Development at West Kowloon Cultural District

Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report

for September 2023

11 October 2023

In accordance with the Environmental Permit, Condition 3.4, this Monthly EM&A Report has been certified by the Environmental Team Leader (ETL) and verified by the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) as complying with the requirements as set out in Sections 1, 10, 11, 12 and 13 of the EM&A Manual.

Certified by:

CK WU Environmental Team Leader (ETL) West Kowloon Cultural District Authority

Date

October 2023

Verified by:

Claudine LEE Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Meinhardt Infrastructure and Environment Ltd

12 October 2023

Date

Development at West Kowloon Cultural District Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for September 2023 This Report Consists of:

Part-1: EM&A at Lyric Theatre Complex

and

Part-2: EM&A for Foundation Works in Zone 2B & 2C

Part-1: EM&A at Lyric Theatre Complex



Lyric Theatre Complex

Mott MacDonald 3/F International Trade Tower 348 Kwun Tong Road Kwun Tong Kowloon Hong Kong

T +852 2828 5757 mottmac.hk

Contents

Exe	ecutive	summar	ту У	1
1	Intro	duction		3
	1.1	Backgro	und	3
	1.2	-	Organisation	3
	1.3	Status o	f Construction Works in the Reporting Period	4
	1.4	Summai	ry of EM&A Requirements and Alternative Monitoring Locations	4
		1.4.1	EM&A Requirements	5
		1.4.2	Alternative Monitoring Locations	5
2	Impa	act Monit	3 anisation 3 onstruction Works in the Reporting Period 4 f EM&A Requirements and Alternative Monitoring Locations 4 M&A Requirements 5 Iternative Monitoring Locations 5 Ing Methodology 7 Nonitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration 7 Nonitoring Equipment 7 Nonitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration 11 Nonitoring Equipment 7 Nonitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration 11 Nonitoring Equipment 11 Ionitoring Location 11 Ionitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration 11 Ionitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration 11 Ionitoring Porgram 12 Ionitoring Program 12 Ionitoring Program 13 Aonitoring 13 -hour TSP 13 Anout TSP 13 and Visual Impact 14 Ital Management 15 ion 15	
	2.1	Introduc	tion	7
	2.2	Air Qual	ity	7
		2.2.1	Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	7
		2.2.2	Monitoring Locations	7
		2.2.3	Monitoring Equipment	7
		2.2.4	Monitoring Methodology	8
	2.3	Noise		11
		2.3.1	Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	11
		2.3.2	Monitoring Location	11
		2.3.3	Monitoring Equipment	11
		2.3.4	Monitoring Methodology	11
	2.4	Landsca	ape and Visual	12
		2.4.1	Monitoring Program	12
3	Mon	itoring R	esults	13
	3.1	Impact N	Monitoring	13
	3.2	•	ity Monitoring	13
		3.2.1	1-hour TSP	13
		3.2.2	24-hour TSP	13
	3.3	Noise M	onitoring	14
	3.4	Landsca	ape and Visual Impact	14
4	Site	Environr	nental Management	15
	4.1	Site Insp	pection	15
	4.2	-	on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status	15
	4.3		f Environmental Licenses and Permits	16
	4.4		nended Mitigation Measures	16

5	Com	pliance with Environmental Permit	18
6		rt in Non-compliance, Complaints, Notification of Summons and essful Prosecutions	19
	6.1	Record on Non-compliance of Action and Limit Levels	19
	6.2	Record on Environmental Complaints Received	19
	6.3	Record on Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecution	19
7	Futur	e Key Issues	20
	7.1	Construction Works for the Coming Month(s)	20
	7.2	Key Issues for the Coming Month	20
	7.3	Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month	21
8	Conc	lusions and Recommendations	22
	8.1	Conclusions	22
	8.2	Recommendations	22
Figu	re 1	Site Layout Plan and Monitoring Stations	23
App	endice	S	24
A.	Proje	ct Organisation	25
Β.	Tenta	ative Construction Programme	26
C.	Actio	n and Limit Levels for Construction Phase	27
D.	Even Impa	t and Action Plan for Air Quality, Noise, Landscape and Visual	28
	impa		20
E.	Moni	toring Schedule	29
F.	Calib	ration Certifications	30
G.	Grap	hical Plots of the Monitoring Results	31
H.	Mete	orological Data Extracted from Hong Kong Observatory	32
I.	Wast	e Flow table	33
J.	Envir	onmental Mitigation Measures – Implementation Status	34

K. Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Executive summary

Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) was commissioned to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services (including environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A)) for the construction of M+ Museum Main Works (Contract No.: CC/2015/3A/022) and Lyric Theatre Complex including the Foundation Works (Contract No.: CC/2015/3A/014), L1 Contract (Contract No. CC/2017/3A/030) and L2 Contract (Contract No. CC/2017/3A/031) at West Kowloon Cultural District (WKCD) (The Project) as part of the WKCD development. The Project Proponent is the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKCDA). The construction works and EM&A programme for M+ Museum was commenced on 31 October 2015 and completed on 28 February 2021; while the construction works and EM&A programme for Lyric Theatre Complex (L1 and L2 Contracts) was commenced on 1 March 2016, and the EM&A programme for L1 Contract was completed on 30 June 2021.

The overall works for the WKCD fall under two separate categories of Designated Project (DP) of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO), namely an "engineering feasibility study of urban development projects with a study area covering more than 20 ha or involving a total population of more than 100 000" (Item 1 of Schedule 3) and "an underpass more than 100m in length under the built areas" (Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2). An Environmental Permit No. EP-453/2013/B (EP) was issued with respect to the "Underpass Road and Austin Road Flyover Serving the West Kowloon Cultural District" which specifically includes the abovementioned category of DP under Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2 of the EIAO.

This Monthly EM&A Report presents the monitoring works at Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract) from 1 September to 30 September 2023.

Exceedance of Action and Limit Levels

There was no breach of Action or Limit levels for Air Quality (1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP) and Noise in this reporting month.

Implementation of Mitigation Measures

Construction phase weekly site inspections were carried out on 6, 13, 20 and 28 September 2023 for Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract) to confirm the implementation measures undertaken by the Contractor in the reporting month. The outcomes are presented in Section 4 and the status of implementation of mitigation measures in the site is shown in **Appendix J**.

Landscape and visual impact inspections were conducted as part of the abovementioned weekly site inspection during the reporting month. No adverse comment on landscape and visual aspects were made during the inspections.

Record of Complaints

No environmental complaint was recorded in the reporting month.

Record of Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

No notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were recorded in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

The major site works for L2 to be commissioned in the coming month include:

- LTC construction
 - Structure (Slab, wall, columns and beam)
 - Falsework and formwork erection
 - Reinforcement work
 - Concrete work

ABWF & MEP work

Façade work

- ASDA and Lyric Theatre Promenade
 - Structure and MEP works
- Remaining Works for M+ Promenade
 - Excavation
- DCS cofferdam (Cofferdam A)
 - Install of DCS pipes, valve and fittings
- Extended basement
 - ABWF & MEP works
 - Waterproofing works
 - Paint works
- Underpass and Associated Area
 - Structure works
 - ABWF & MEP works
- M+ Day 2 Works
 - Breaking,
 - Shift road alignment,
 - Floor drain relocation,
 - Re-pavement
- P32 Interim Development
 - ABWF & MEP works

Potential environmental impacts due to the construction activities, including air quality, noise, water quality, waste, landscape and visual, will be monitored or reviewed. The recommended environmental mitigation measures shall be implemented on site and regular inspections as required will be carried out to ensure that the environmental conditions are acceptable.

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) was commissioned to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services (including environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A)) for the construction of M+ Museum Main Works (Contract No.: CC/2015/3A/022) and Lyric Theatre Complex including the Foundation Works (Contract No.: CC/2015/3A/014), L1 Contract (Contract No. CC/2017/3A/030) and L2 Contract (Contract No. CC/2017/3A/031) at West Kowloon Cultural District (WKCD) (The Project) as part of the WKCD development. The Project Proponent is the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKCDA). The construction works and EM&A programme for M+ Museum was commenced on 31 October 2015 and completed on 28 February 2021; while the construction works and EM&A programme for Lyric Theatre Complex (L1 and L2 Contracts) were commenced on 1 March 2016, and the EM&A programme for L1 Contract was completed on 30 June 2021.

The overall works for the WKCD fall under two separate categories of Designated Project (DP) of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO), namely an "engineering feasibility study of urban development projects with a study area covering more than 20 ha or involving a total population of more than 100 000" (Item 1 of Schedule 3) and "an underpass more than 100m in length under the built areas" (Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2). An Environmental Permit No. EP-453/2013/B (EP) was issued with respect to the "Underpass Road and Austin Road Flyover Serving the West Kowloon Cultural District" which specifically includes the abovementioned category of DP under Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2 of the EIAO. The captioned projects include part of the abovementioned underpass road located within the site boundary also falls under this same category.

The M+ Museum development aims to provide an iconic presence for the M+ Museum, semitransparent vertical plane, housing education facilities, a public restaurant and museum offices. At ground and lower levels, generous access will be provided to the park and other West Kowloon Cultural District facilities, alongside a public resource centre, theatres, retail and dining, and backof-house functions.

The 1,200-seat Lyric Theatre Complex will be Hong Kong's first world-class facility for dance performances, including ballet, contemporary and Chinese dance forms. In the run up to the opening of further major performing arts venues in the WKCD, it will also be used for a wide variety of performing arts events including drama, opera and musical performances. The Lyric Theatre Complex will act as a platform for Hong Kong's leading arts organisations and be a new major venue to show programmes from Asia and worldwide.

The Monthly EM&A Report is prepared in accordance with the Condition 3.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-453/2013/B. This Monthly EM&A Report presents the monitoring works at Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract) from 1 September to 30 September 2023. The purpose of this report is to summarise the findings in the EM&A of the project over the reporting period.

1.2 **Project Organisation**

The organisation chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management structure together with the contact information of the key personnel are shown in **Appendix A**.

1.3 Status of Construction Works in the Reporting Period

4

During the reporting period, construction works at L2 undertaken include:

LTC construction

Structure (Slab, wall, columns and beam)

- Falsework and formwork erection
- Reinforcement work
- Concrete work

ABWF & MEP work

Façade work

- ASDA and Lyric Theatre Promenade
 - Structure and MEP works
- Remaining Works for M+ Promenade
 - Excavation
- DCS cofferdam (Cofferdam A)
 - Install of DCS pipes, valve and fittings
 - Backfill and remove struts
- Extended basement
 - ABWF & MEP works
 - Waterproofing works
 - Paint works
- Underpass and Associated Area
 - Structure works
 - ABWF & MEP works
- M+ Day 2 Works
 - Breaking,
 - Shift road alignment,
 - Floor drain relocation,
 - Re-pavement
- P32 Interim Development
 - ABWF & MEP works

The Construction Works Programme of Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract) is provided in **Appendix B**. As on 31 January 2023, site area P32 was handed over to Sun Hung Kai Properties and was thus excluded from the site boundary of Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract), the area was delineated in red in the layout plan of the Project which is provided in **Figure 1**. Please refer to **Table 4.1** on the status of the environmental licenses.

1.4 Summary of EM&A Requirements and Alternative Monitoring Locations

The EM&A programme requires environmental monitoring of air quality, noise, landscape and visual as specified in the approved EM&A Manual.

1.4.1 EM&A Requirements

Parameters	Descriptions	Locations	Frequencies
Air Quality	24-Hour TSP	AM1 – International Commerce Centre	At least once every 6 days
	1-Hour TSP	AM1 – International Commerce Centre	At least 3 times every 6 days
	24-Hour TSP	AM2 – The Harbourside Tower 1	At least once every 6 days
	1-Hour TSP	AM2 – The Harbourside Tower 1	At least 3 times every 6 days
Noise	Leq, 30 minutes	NM1- The Harbourside Tower 1	Weekly
Landscape & Visual	Monitor implementation of proposed mitigation measures during the construction stage	As described in Table 9.1 and 9.2 of the EM&A Manual	Bi-weekly

A summary of impact EM&A requirements is presented in Table 1.1.

Table 1.1:	Summary of	of Impact	EM&A Re	quirements

1.4.2 Alternative Monitoring Locations

In the context of the monitoring activities at M+ Museum and the Lyric Theatre Complex, three monitoring stations had been considered, including AM1 (International Commerce Centre), AM2 (The Harbourside Tower 1) for air monitoring, and NM1 (The Harbourside Tower 1) for noise monitoring. Other monitoring locations (i.e. AM3 to AM5 and NM2 to NM5) were so far away from M+ Museum and the Lyric Complex and could not be representative for impact monitoring.

The Harbourside management office formally rejected our proposal of setting up air quality and noise monitoring equipment on its premises at the podium level of Tower 1 (AM2/NM1) on 10 November 2015. Nevertheless, a suitable air quality monitoring location at AM2 was identified on the ground floor in front of The Harbourside Tower 1, which is at the same location as that of baseline monitoring for consistency. No management approval is required on the ground floor for conducting the air monitoring. However, the electricity supply at AM2 was suspended from 31 August 2016. In order to have a more secure electricity supply, an alternative air monitoring location (AM2A) was identified at Austin Road West opposite to The Harbourside Tower 1, which is close to Lyric Theatre Complex site entrance. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 28 September 2016. Due to the works programme, the air monitoring location AM2A has been relocated to the alternative monitoring location AM2B at the 1st floor of Gammon's site office, which was approved by EPD on 21 February 2019. In view of the upcoming construction works to be undertaken at the air monitoring station AM2B, AM2B was no longer available for conducting the impact air quality monitoring. Hence, an alternative air monitoring location was identified on the ground floor in front of The Harbourside Tower 1 (AM2) which is at the same location as the baseline monitoring and this previously approved monitoring location had also been used for the EM&A Programme from November 2015 to August 2016, the relocation was approved by EPD on 27 May 2021.

Alternative noise monitoring location was identified at The Arch (NM2); however, The Arch management office formally rejected our proposal of setting up noise monitoring equipment on its premises on 23 November 2015. On the other hand, noise monitoring at G/F of Harbourside could not be representative. However, approval from the management office of the International Commerce Centre has been granted on 29 February 2016 for conducting noise monitoring at the

alternative noise monitoring location identified at the podium floor (NM1A) which is free from screening to the construction activities.

In short, 2 air quality monitoring stations and 1 noise impact monitoring station were confirmed for the impact monitoring.

The Environmental Quality Performance Limits for air quality and noise are shown in **Appendix C**.

The Event and Action Plan for air quality, construction noise, and landscape and visual are shown in **Appendix D**.

The EM&A programme followed the recommended mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual. The EM&A requirements as well as the summary of implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures are provided in **Appendix J**.

2 Impact Monitoring Methodology

2.1 Introduction

For air quality and noise, the monitoring methodology, including the monitoring locations, monitoring equipment used, monitoring parameters, and frequency and duration etc., for air quality and noise are detailed in this Section. The environmental monitoring schedules for the reporting period and the tentative monitoring schedule for the coming month are provided in **Appendix E**.

For landscape and visual impact, the relevant EM&A monitoring requirements and details are also presented in this Section.

2.2 Air Quality

2.2.1 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 2.1 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of the TSP monitoring.

Parameter	Frequency	Duration			
24-hour TSP	At least once in every six-days	24 hours			
1-hour TSP	At least 3 times every six-days	60 minutes			

Table 2.1: Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.2.2 Monitoring Locations

Currently, the works under the captioned project are confined in the western part of the WKCD site. Therefore, only the monitoring stations AM1 and AM2 were set up at the proposed locations in accordance with updated EM&A Manual. Location of the monitoring station is given in **Table 2.2** and shown in **Figure 1**.

Table 2.2: Air Quality Monitoring Station

Monitoring Station	Location		
AM1	International Commerce Centre (ICC)		
AM2	The Harbourside Tower 1 – Ground Floor		

2.2.3 Monitoring Equipment

For 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring, High Volume Sampler (HVS) was used at air monitoring station AM1 and portable direct reading dust meter was used at air monitoring station AM2 due to the unavailability of power supply for HVS at / in the vicinity of the AM2. The portable direct reading dust meter is capable of producing comparable results as that by the HVS method. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, portable direct reading dust meter was used for the measurement.

Table 2.3 summarizes the equipment used in the impact air quality monitoring. Copies of the calibration certificates for the calibration kit and portable dust meters are attached in **Appendix F**.

Table 2.3: TSP Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
24-hour TSP monitoring	
High Volume Sampler	TE-5170 (Serial No: 0767)
Calibrator	TE-5025A (Orifice I.D.: 2454)
Portable direct reading dust meter	Sibata LD-5R (Serial No.: 781282)
1-hour TSP monitoring	
Portable direct reading dust meter	Sibata LD-3B (Serial No.: 235780 and 326285)

Calibration of the HVS (five point calibration) using Calibration Kit was carried out every two months. The HVS calibration orifice will be calibrated annually. Calibration certificate of the TE-5025A Calibration Kit and the HVS are provided in **Appendix F**.

The portable direct reading dust meter should be determined periodically (e.g. annually) by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method.

2.2.4 Monitoring Methodology

24-hour TSP Monitoring (HVS)

Installation

The HVS was installed at the site boundary. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS.

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the sampler against gusty wind was provided.
- The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
- A minimum of 2 metres separation from walls, parapets and penthouse was required for rooftop sampler.
- A minimum of 2 metres separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
- No furnace or incinerator flues or building vent were nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- The sampler has been more than 20 metres from any drip line.
- Permission was obtained to set up the sampler and to obtain access to the monitoring station.
- A secured supply of electricity is needed to operate the sampler.

Preparation of Filter Papers

- Glass fibre filters were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
- The filters used are specified to have a minimum collection efficiency of 99 percent for 0.3 μ m (DOP) particles.
- All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ±3 °C with relative humidity (RH) < 50% and was not variable by more than ±5 %. A convenient working RH was 40%. All preparation of filters was done by Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) accredited laboratory.

Field Monitoring Procedures

- The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
- The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
- The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
- The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
- The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- The shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
- The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
- A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
- The flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.3 m³/min. The range specified in the EM&A Manual was between 0.6-1.7 m³/min.
- The programmable timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hours, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
- The initial elapsed time was recorded.
- At the end of sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
- It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
- All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
- Filters were sent to a Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) accredited laboratory for analysis.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The HVS and its accessories are maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
- HVSs were calibrated upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals. The calibration kits were calibrated annually.

Weather Condition

 Meteorological data extracted from Hong Kong Observatory for the reporting month is provided in Appendix H.

24-hour TSP Monitoring (Portable direct reading dust meter)

Field Monitoring

The measuring procedures of the portable direct reading dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- Turn the power on.
- Close the air collecting opening cover.
- Push the "TIME SETTING" switch to [BG].
- Push "START/STOP" switch to perform background measurement for 6 seconds.
- Turn the knob at SENSI ADJ position to insert the light scattering plate.
- Leave the equipment for 1 minute upon "SPAN CHECK" is indicated in the display.

- Push "START/STOP" switch to perform automatic sensitivity adjustment. This measurement takes 1 minute.
- Pull out the knob and return it to MEASURE position.
- Setting time period of 24 hours for the 24-hour TSP measurement.
- Push "START/STOP" to start the 24-hour TSP measurement.
- Regular checking of the time period setting to ensure monitoring time of 24 hours.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The portable direct reading dust meter would be checked at 3-month intervals and calibrated at 1-year intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.
- Calibration records for direct dust meters are shown in Appendix F.

Weather Condition

 Meteorological data extracted from Hong Kong Observatory for the reporting month is provided in Appendix H.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Field Monitoring

The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- Turn the power on.
- Close the air collecting opening cover.
- Push the "TIME SETTING" switch to [BG].
- Push "START/STOP" switch to perform background measurement for 6 seconds.
- Turn the knob at SENSI ADJ position to insert the light scattering plate.
- Leave the equipment for 1 minute upon "SPAN CHECK" is indicated in the display.
- Push "START/STOP" switch to perform automatic sensitivity adjustment. This measurement takes 1 minute.
- Pull out the knob and return it to MEASURE position.
- Setting time period of 1 hour for the 1-hour TSP measurement.
- Push "START/STOP" to start the 1-hour TSP measurement.
- Regular checking of the time period setting to ensure monitoring time of 1 hour.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The 1-hour dust meter would be checked at 3-month intervals and calibrated at 1-year intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.
- Calibration records for direct dust meters are shown in Appendix F.

Weather Condition

 Meteorological data extracted from Hong Kong Observatory for the reporting month is provided in Appendix H.

2.3 Noise

2.3.1 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 2.4 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of noise monitoring. The noise in A-weighted levels L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} are recorded in a 30-minute interval between 0700 and 1900 hours.

Table 2.4: Noise Monitoring Parameters, Period and Frequency

Time Period	Parameters	Frequency
Daytime on normal weekdays (0700-1900 hours)	$L_{eq}(30~min),~L_{90}(30~min)$ & L_{10} (30 min)	Once every week

2.3.2 Monitoring Location

Currently, the works under the captioned project are confined in the western part of the WKCD site. Therefore, only the monitoring station NM1A was set up. Location of the monitoring station is given in **Table 2.5** and shown in **Figure 1**.

Table 2.5: Noise Monitoring Station

Monitoring Station	Location
NM1A	International Commerce Centre (ICC)

2.3.3 Monitoring Equipment

Integrating Sound Level Meter was used for noise monitoring. It was a Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) and percentile sound pressure level (L_x). They comply with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1). **Table 2.6** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment model being used.

Table 2.6: Noise Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Station	Equipment Model				
	Integrating Sound Level Meter	Calibrator			
NM1A	Rion NL-52 (Serial No. 00131627)	LARSON DAVIS CAL200 (Serial No. 10227)			

2.3.4 Monitoring Methodology

Field Monitoring

- The microphone of the Sound Level Meter was set at least 1.2 m above the ground.
- Free Field measurement was made at the monitoring locations.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting: A
 - time weighting: Fast
 - time measurement: 30 minutes intervals (between 0700-1900 on normal weekdays)
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94 dB at 1 kHz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement

was more than 1 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and has to be repeated after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.

- During the monitoring period, the L_{eq}, L₁₀ and L₉₀ were recorded. In addition, any site observations and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- A correction of +3dB(A) was made to the free field measurements.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator is cleaned with soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The sound level meter and calibrator are sent to the supplier or HOKLAS laboratory to check and calibrate at yearly intervals.
- Calibration records are shown in Appendix F.

Weather Condition

 Meteorological data extracted from Hong Kong Observatory for the reporting month is provided in Appendix H.

2.4 Landscape and Visual

2.4.1 Monitoring Program

Table 2.7 details the monitoring program (as proposed in the WKCD EIA report) for landscape and visual impact during the construction phase.

Table 2.7:Monitoring Program for Landscape and Visual Impact during ConstructionPhase

Stage	Monitoring Task	Frequency	Report	Approval
Construction	Monitor implementation of proposed mitigation measures during the construction stage.	Bi-weekly	ET to report on Contractor's compliance	Counter- signed by IEC

During the landscape and visual impact monitoring, any changes in relation to the landscape and visual amenity should be monitored with reference to the baseline conditions of the site. In addition, mitigation measures were proposed in the WKCD EIA report to minimise the landscape and visual impacts during the construction phase. The proposed mitigation measures as shown in Table 9.1 and Table 9.2 of the EM&A Manual should be checked for proper implementation.

3 Monitoring Results

3.1 Impact Monitoring

Construction impact monitoring for air quality, noise and landscape and visual impact was undertaken in compliance with the EM&A Manual during the reporting month.

3.2 Air Quality Monitoring

3.2.1 1-hour TSP

Results of 1-hour TSP at the monitoring location AM1 and AM2 are summarised in **Table 3.1**. Graphical plots of the monitoring results are shown in **Appendix G**.

Monitoring	Monitoring	Start	1-hou	1-hour TSP (μg/m3)			Action	Limit
Station	Date T	Time	1 st Result	2 nd Result	3 rd Result	(µg/m3)	Level (µg/m3)	Level (µg/m3)
	06-Sep-23	8:28	21	24	20	20-55	273.7	500
	12-Sep-23	8:27	25	24	21			
AM1	18-Sep-23	8:29	24	31	27			
	22-Sep-23	8:28	46	51	55			
	28-Sep-23	8:33	24	21	27	-		
	06-Sep-23	8:43	26	29	31			
	12-Sep-23	8:43	30	29	33	26-75 274.2		
AM2	18-Sep-23	8:43	33	29	38		500	
	22-Sep-23	8:42	66	69	75			
	28-Sep-23	8:48	31	29	40			

Table 3.1: Summary of 1-hour TSP monitoring results

3.2.2 24-hour TSP

Results of 24-hour TSP at the monitoring location AM1 and AM2 are summarised in **Table 3.2**. Graphical plots of the monitoring results are shown in **Appendix G**.

Table 3.2:	Summary of 24-hour TSP monitoring results							
Monitoring Station	Monitoring Date	Start Time	Monitoring Results (μg/m³)	Range (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)		
	06-Sep-23	08:26	13					
	12-Sep-23	08:25	8	-				
AM1	18-Sep-23	08:26	17	8-59	143.6	260		
	22-Sep-23	08:26	59	-				
	28-Sep-23	08:30	19	-				
	06-Sep-23	08:40	26					
	12-Sep-23	08:40	26	-				
AM2	18-Sep-23	08:41	27	26-56	151.1	260		
	22-Sep-23	08:40	56	-				
	28-Sep-23	08:45	34	=				

No exceedance of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP (Action or Limit Level) was recorded in the reporting period.

3.3 Noise Monitoring

The construction noise monitoring results at the monitoring location NM1A are summarized in **Table 3.3**. Graphical plots of the monitoring data and the station set-up of a free-field measurement are shown in **Appendix G**.

Monitoring Date	Start Time	End Time	L _{eq} (30 mins)*, dB(A)	Limit Level for L _{eq} (dB(A))
06-Sep-23	09:25	09:55	67	
12-Sep-23	09:27	09:57	67	76
18-Sep-23	09:26	09:56	67	75
28-Sep-23	08:50	09:20	67	-

 Table 3.3:
 Summary of noise monitoring results during normal weekdays

Remarks:

* +3dB (A) correction was applied to free-field measurement.

No exceedance (Action/Limit Level) of construction noise was recorded in the reporting month.

3.4 Landscape and Visual Impact

Landscape and visual impact inspections were conducted as part of the weekly site inspection on 6 and 20 September 2023 for Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract) during the reporting month. As reviewed by the registered Landscape Architect, no adverse comment on landscape and visual aspects was made during this inspection.

The landscape and visual mitigation measures were implemented during the reporting period. The summary of implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures is provided in **Appendix J**.

4 Site Environmental Management

4.1 Site Inspection

Construction phase weekly site inspections were carried out on 6, 13, 20 and 28 September 2023 at Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract). While the site environmental management committee meeting with IEC, ET, ER and Contractor was held on 20 September 2023. All observations have been recorded in the site inspection checklist and passed to the Contractor together with the appropriate recommended mitigation measures where necessary.

The key observations from the site inspections and associated recommendations are summarized in **Table 4.1.**

Inspection Date	Parameter	Observation / Recommendation	Contactor's Responses / Action(s) Undertaken	Close- out (Date)
06-Sep-23	Waste	The contractor was reminded to remove the waste at the refuse collection area regularly.	The contractor has removed the waste at the refuse collection area regularly.	06-Sep-23
13-Sep-23	Water Quality	High pH value was obtained for the water sample from wastewater treatment facility, the contractor was reminded to ensure the wastewater treatment facility is functioning properly.	The contractor has ensured the wastewater treatment facility is functioning properly.	13-Sep-23
13-Sep-23	Water Quality	Chemicals were observed without drip tray, the contractor was reminded to provide suitable drip tray for the chemicals.	The contractor has removed the chemical containers.	19-Sep-23
20-Sep-23	Air Quality	Opened cement bags were observed, the contractor was reminded to cover the cement bags properly or remove them if not in use.	The contractor has removed the cement bags.	26-Sep-23
20-Sep-23	Water Quality	Chemical containers should be properly covered.	The contractor has properly covered the chemical containers.	26-Sep-23
20-Sep-23	Waste Management	General refuse was observed, the contractor was reminded to properly segregate the general refuse and store them properly.	The contractor has removed the general refuse.	26-Sep-23
28-Sep-23	Waste Management	General refuse was observed, the contractor was reminded to properly segregate the general refuse and store them properly.	The contractor has cleared the waste.	04-Oct-23

Table 4.1: Summary of Site Inspections and Recommendations for L2

4.2 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

The Contractor has been registered as a chemical waste producer for the Project. Construction and demolition (C&D) material sorting will be carried out on site. A sufficient number of receptacles were available for general refuse collection.

As advised by the Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract) Contractor, 224.1 tonnes, 36.5 tonnes and 7.7 tonnes of inert C&D materials were disposed of as public fill to Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Public Fill, Tuen Mun Area 38 Public Fill and Chai Wan Public Fill Barging Point respectively in the reporting month, while 247.0 tonnes of general refuse were disposed of at SENT and WENT landfill. 14.8 tonnes of metals, 0.0 tonne of paper/cardboard packaging, 0.0 tonne of plastics and 0.0 tonne of timber were collected by recycling contractors in the reporting month. 0.0 tonne of inert C&D material was reused on site. 0.0 tonne of inert C&D material was reused in other projects and 0.0 tonne of inert C&D material was imported for reuse at site. 0.0 tonne of inert C&D material was disposed to sorting facility and 0.0 tonne of chemical waste were collected by licensed contractors in the reporting period.

The actual amounts of different types of waste generated by the activities of construction works at Lyric Theatre Complex in the reporting month are shown in **Appendix I**.

4.3 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits

The environmental permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project which were valid during the period are summarised in **Table 4.2**.

Permit / License No. /	Valid Period		Status	Remarks	
Notification / Reference No.	From	From To			
Chemical Waste Producer R	egistration				
WPN:5213-217-G2347-39	13-Sep-21	-	Valid		
Billing Account Constructio	n Waste Disposal				
7032787	02-Jan-19	-	Account Active		
Construction Noise Permit					
GW-RE0913-23	25-Aug-23	24-Nov-23	Valid		
Wastewater Discharge Licer	ise				
WT00043449-2023	30-Mar-23	30-Apr-28	Valid		
Notification under Air Pollut	ion Control (Const	ruction Dust) Reg	ulation		
448474	27-Aug-19	-	Notified		

Table 4.2: Status of Environmental Submissions, Licenses and Permits for L2

4.4 Recommended Mitigation Measures

The EM&A programme followed the recommended mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual. The EM&A requirements as well as the summary of implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures are provided in **Appendix J**. In particular, the following mitigation measures were brought to attention during the site inspections:

Air Quality

 High standard of housekeeping should be maintained to prevent emission of fugitive dust.

Waste Management

- All waste generated at site should be collected and disposed to an appropriate facility regularly.
- General refuse should be sorted in enclosed bins.

Water Quality

- Oils and fuels should be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities.
- All drainage facilities should be maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times.

5 Compliance with Environmental Permit

The status of the required submission under the EP during the reporting period is summarized in **Table 5.1**.

Table 5.1: Status of Submissions under the Environmental Permit

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report for August 2023	13 September 2023

6 Report in Non-compliance, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

6.1 Record on Non-compliance of Action and Limit Levels

There was no breach of Action or Limit Levels for Air Quality and Noise monitoring in the reporting month.

6.2 Record on Environmental Complaints Received

No environmental complaint was received in the reporting month.

The cumulative statistics on complaints were provided in **Appendix K**.

6.3 Record on Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No notifications of summons or successful prosecutions were received this month. The cumulative statistics on notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were provided in **Appendix** K.

7 Future Key Issues

7.1 Construction Works for the Coming Month(s)

The major site works for L2 to be commissioned in the coming month include:

LTC construction

Structure (Slab, wall, columns and beam)

- Falsework and formwork erection
- Reinforcement work
- Concrete work

ABWF & MEP work

Façade work

- ASDA and Lyric Theatre Promenade
 - Structure and MEP works
- Remaining Works for M+ Promenade
 - Excavation
- DCS cofferdam (Cofferdam A)
 - Install of DCS pipes, valve and fittings
- Extended basement
 - ABWF & MEP works
 - Waterproofing works
 - Paint works
- Underpass and Associated Area
 - Structure works
 - ABWF & MEP works
- M+ Day 2 Works
 - Breaking,
 - Shift road alignment,
 - Floor drain relocation,
 - Re-pavement
- P32 Interim Development
 - ABWF & MEP works

7.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

Key issues to be considered at Lyric Theatre Complex in the coming month include:

- Generation of dust from construction works;
- Noise impact from operating equipment and machinery on-site;
- Generation of site surface runoffs and wastewater from activities on-site;
- Management of stockpiles and slopes, particularly on rainy days;
- Sorting, recycling, storage and disposal of general refuse and construction waste;

- Management of chemicals and avoidance of oil spillage on-site; and
- Operating conditions of drainage facilities.

7.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month

The environmental site inspection and environmental monitoring will be continued in the coming month. The tentative monitoring schedule for the coming month is shown in the **Appendix E**.

8 Conclusions and Recommendations

8.1 Conclusions

The EM&A programme as recommended in the EM&A Manual has been undertaken. The construction works and EM&A programme for M+ Museum was commenced on 31 October 2015 and completed on 28 February 2021; while the construction works and EM&A programme for Lyric Theatre Complex (L1 and L2 Contracts) was commenced on 1 March 2016, and the EM&A programme for L1 Contract was completed on 30 June 2021.

Monitoring of air quality and noise with respect to the Project is underway. In particular, the 1-hour TSP, 24-hour TSP, noise level (as L_{eq} , 30 minutes) under monitoring have been checked against established Action and Limit levels. There was no breach of Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP, 24-hour TSP and noise in the reporting month.

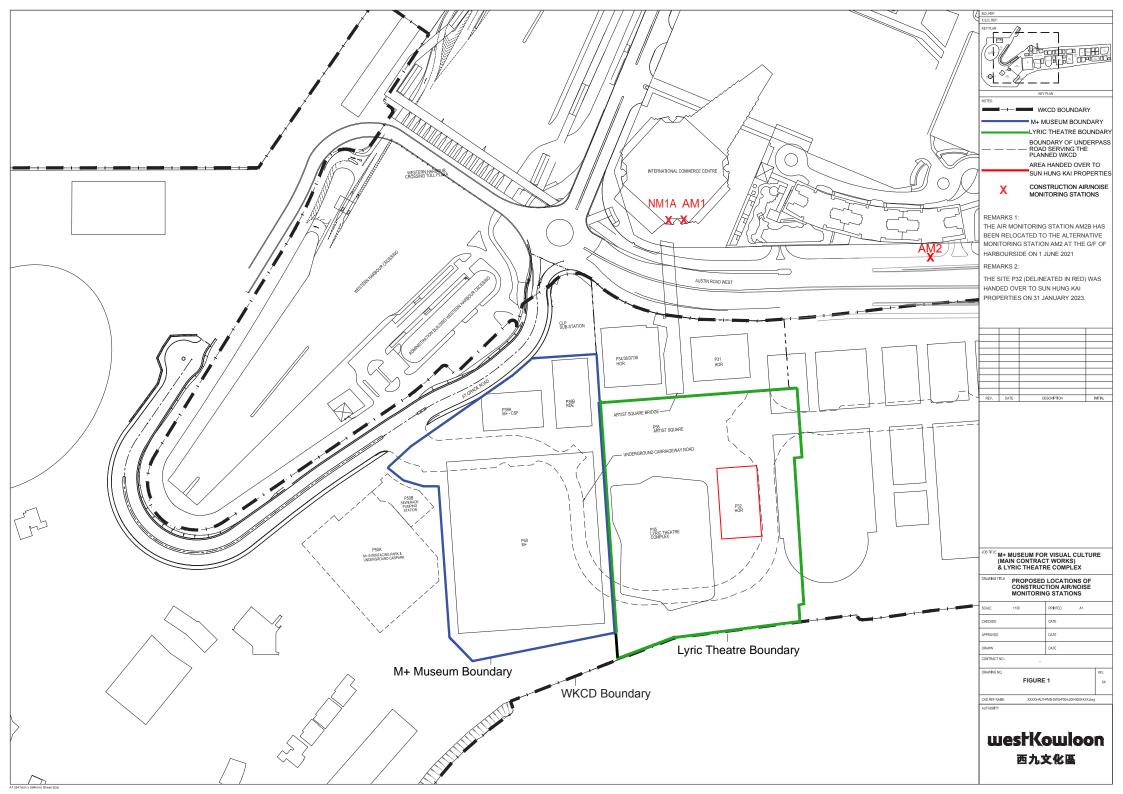
No environmental complaint was recorded in the reporting month. No notifications of summons or successful prosecutions were received during the reporting month.

Weekly construction phase site inspections and bi-weekly landscape and visual impact inspections were conducted during the reporting month as required. It was observed that the Contractors had implemented all possible and feasible mitigation measures to mitigate the potential environmental impacts during construction phase works.

8.2 Recommendations

Potential environmental impacts due to the construction activities, including air quality, noise, water quality, waste, landscape and visual, will be monitored or reviewed. The recommended environmental mitigation measures shall be implemented on site and regular inspections as required will be carried out to ensure that the environmental conditions are acceptable.

Figure 1 Site Layout Plan and Monitoring Stations



Appendices

- A. Project Organisation
- B. Tentative Construction Programme
- C. Action and Limit Levels for Construction Phase
- D. Event and Action Plan for Air Quality, Noise, Landscape and Visual Impact
- E. Monitoring Schedule
- F. Calibration Certifications
- G. Graphical Plots of the Monitoring Results
- H. Meteorological Data Extracted from Hong Kong Observatory
- I. Waste Flow table
- J. Environmental Mitigation Measures Implementation Status
- K. Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

A. Project Organisation

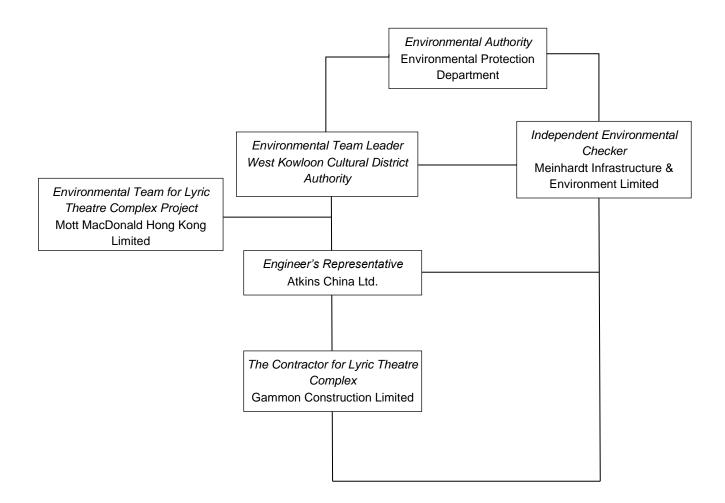


Table A-1: Contact information

Company Name	Role	Name	Telephone	Email
Atkins China Ltd.	Project Manager	Mr. Simha LytheRao	2204 8259	Simha.Lytherao@atkinsglobal.com
Meinhardt Infrastructure & Environment Limited	Independent Environmental Checker	Ms. Claudine Lee	2859 5409	claudinelee@meinhardt.com.hk
Gammon Construction Limited (L2)	Environmental Manager	Ms. Fiona Law	9156 7654	fiona.cm.law@gammonconstruction.c om
Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Ltd.	Contractor's Environmental Team Leader	Mr. Thomas Chan	2828 5757	thomas.chan@mottmac.com
West Kowloon Cultural District Authority	Senior Project Manager (Safety, Health and Environment)	Mr. C.K. Wu	5506 9178	ck.wu@wkcda.hk

B. Tentative Construction Programme

L2-CMWP-R_02_18
L2 CMWP_R02_18 - IFA 27Apr22 -
LIVE (LIPDATE: 31Aug2023)

TASK filter: L2 UPD: Summary Level 1 Program.

	Activity	RD	BL Rev 0 Finish	BL Rev 02 Start	BL Rev 02 Finish	Start	Finish	LoE SUMN TF (approx		LM VAR	Planned EV %	Actual EV %	2020 tr 2 Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1 Qtr	2021 2 Qtr :	3 Qtr 4	Qtr 1	202 Qtr 2 0	2 Qtr 3 0	tr 4 Q	tr 1 Q	2023 tr 2 Qti	3 Qtr 4	Qtr 1 (2024 2tr 2 Qtr	3 Qtr 4	Qtr 1	202 Qtr
CMMP	R02 18 - IFA 27Apr22- ***LIVE*** (UPDATE: 31Aug2023)								·				JJAS		JFMAN	1JJA	SVD	JF	A J.	AS	NЭJ	FMA	M J J V	<u>IS N</u>	JFF	MJJA	SND	JF	A
														ļ.ļ.ļ.												ļ. ļ. ļ. ļ. ļ. ļ			<u> </u>
	AL & PRELIMINARIES																												
ontrac	t Significant Dates																												
commen	cement & Completion Dates - CMWP_Rev_01							-																					
Section I	Keydates																												
KD05A	Complete Required Pedestrian Access Corridor and Roor Finishes at AURW	0	28-Feb-21		12-Nov-21		12-Nov-21 A		0	0		100%			•		♥												
KD05B	Complete Required Pedestrian Access Corridor & associated top slab at Avenue Level [if instructed]	0	14-Feb-21		12-Nov-21		12-Nov-21 A		0	0		100%					Ŷ												[]
KD05	PC for HO of the Remaining Works for M+ Promenade South	0	24-Aug-20		13-Jan-23		01-Feb-24*	-384	-384	7		0%	4								Ø				¥				
KD08	PC for HO Loc ICT/Risers Rms to APC for ICT Sys Instn Wrks	0	10-Feb-23		10-Sep-24		26-Apr-25*	-228	-228	-11		0%														¢	Ø		₹
KD10	PC for HO of ASDA, Lyric Theatre Promenade South to Authority	0	10-Feb-23		10-Sep-24		26-Apr-25*	-228	-228	-11		0%														1111	Ø		₽
	PC for HO of RDE areas for Tenancy Fit-out Wrks	0	10-Feb-23		10-Sep-24		26-Apr-25*	-228	-228	-11		0%														\$	Ø		₹
	PC for HO of Extended Basement for HO to Authority & HO of Carriage way to Relevant Govt Authority	0	10-Feb-23		12-Nov-24		28-Jun-25*	-228	-228	-11		0%															Ø		
KD07	PRACTICAL COMPLETION for C'Way 3A (M+ Day 2 Works)	0	10-Feb-23		09-Dec-24		25-Jul-25*	-196	-228	-10		0%															Ø		
KD13	PRACTICAL COMPLETION for Lyric Theatre, EB & C'Way 3B (Incl. Provisional PPE License)	0	08-Sep-23		10-Jan-25		26-Aug-25*	-228	-228	-11		0%															ě	٢	
Stage Ke	ydates																												
KD03	OBTAIN OP for Lyric Theatre & Extended Basement	0	12-Dec-22		10-Sep-24		26-Apr-25*	-228	-228	-11		0%		111							4					€	Ø	-1-1-1	₽
KD01	Compl Dsgn Coor/Subm and obtn NNO for L1 Contr Bsmt constn wrks	0	20-Jul-19		20-Jul-19		20-Jul-19 A		0	0		100%																	
KD06	PC for Fountain Related Plantroom(s) (allow access to Project Contractor)	0	01-Apr-21		07-Jun-22		22-Sep-22 A		-106	0		0%			•				Ø	¥									1
KD14	Complete U/G road and the associated plantrooms at Zone 3A&3B Integrated Basement	0	04-Aug-22		26-Sep-24		13-May-25*	-229	-229	-13		0%								•							Ø		Ą
KD02	Obtain BA14 Acknowledge from BD for M+ Day2 A&A Works	0	12-Dec-22		08-Nov-24		24-Jun-25*	-228	-228	-11		0%									•		44				Ø		
MWP-	Summary Program - RSS																												
UM100	[LoE] CC_B - Lyric Theatre	517		02-May-20	25-Nov-24	02-May-20 A	11-Jul-25	-144	-181	-9	74.02	31.33%											****	++++	++++			****	ř
UM101	[LoE] CC_C - ASDA and Lyric Theatre Promenade	435		12-Apr-21	09-Sep-24	12-Apr-21 A	28-Mar-25	-156	-157	-11	62.17	32.97%								KKK			****		+++++	<u></u>			Π
UM102	[LoE] CC_D - Remaining Works for M+ Promenade South	120		23-Apr-22	13-Jan-23	26-May-22 A	01-Feb-24	-287	-287	6	100%	50.74%				+-+-+-			+					+ * * *		+			Π
UM103	[LoE] CC_E - DCS Cofferdam	106		07-Aug-20	29-Sep-23	07-Aug-20 A	16-Jan-24	-142	-85	0	94.53%	59.56%											***	Ħ	†				
UM104	[LoE] CC_F - Modification to Existing Pump Cell	284		29-Mar-22	07-Jun-23	12-Oct-22 A	17-Sep-24	-152	-345	-7	100%	51.22%				+-+-+-			·				+++			****	•	-1-1-1	-
UM105	[LoE] CC_G - Extended Basement	344		15-May-21	23-Feb-24	15-May-21 A	01-Nov-24	9	-205	-8	95.48	67.19%					++++++		+++++				Ħ	Ħ	+	****			
UM106	[LoE] CC_H - Vibration Isolation Spring System Remaining as of 30Apr2020	0		14-Apr-20	06-Feb-21	14-Apr-20 A	06-Feb-21 A		0	0	100%	100%											>						
UM107	[LoE] CC_I - Underpass and Associated Area	362		24-Feb-21	25-Oct-23	24-Feb-21 A	22-Nov-24	-47	-318	-14	99.18	68.19%											++++	Ħ		******			
UM108	[LoE] CC_J - M+ Day 2 Works	505		03-Jun-21	08-Oct-24	03-Jun-21 A	23-May-25	-155	-181	-9	77.29	26.13%				Ħ			1					***	 				-
UM109	[LoE] CC_K - Water Main at Promenade	233		01-Apr-22	08-Jan-24	23-Apr-22 A	09-Jul-24	-89	-134	-16	55.26	6.26%				·;-;-;-;-;			+	××××			÷	H				-1-1-1	
UM110	[LoE] CC_N - Lifts & Escalators	428		16-Aug-21	14-Mar-24	16-Aug-21 A	15-Feb-25	-182	-272	-10	85.245	40.64%							>					H	Ħ				
UM111	[LoE] P32 Interim Development	205		17-May-21	13-Feb-23	17-May-21 A	17-May-24	148	-368	-15	100%	77.66%														-			Î
	[LoE] Project Wide Statutory Inspections & Approval leading to OP & PC	583		19-Apr-22	10-Jan-25	01-Sep-23	25-Aug-25	-182	-182	-10	1.06%	0%	*****	+-+-+-	h-h-h-h-h-	· + - + - + - }		h-+-h-i		F-+-+-	+-+-+-	+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-	-	, de de de d e	نونوووو		i sisi	÷,



Legend: RD = Remaining Duration; BL = Base Line; LoE = Level of Effort Activity Type; LM = Last Month; SUMM = Summary; TF = Total Float; VAR = Variance L2 CMWP_R02_18 - IFA 27Apr22 - ***LIVE*** (UPDATE: 31Aug2023)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
07-Sep-23	CMWP Rev_02_18 - Update DD 31Aug23	NS	IH

Page 1 / 1

C. Action and Limit Levels for Construction Phase

Air Quality

The Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP for the monitoring station are presented in following tables:

Table C-1:	Action and	Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP	
Monitoring	J Station	Action Level (mg/m ³)	Limit Level (mg/m ³)
AM	1	273.7	500
AM	2	274.2	500

Table C-2: Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)
AM1	143.6	260
AM2	151.1	260

<u>Noise</u>

The Action and Limit Levels for Noise for the monitoring stations are presented in following table:

Table C-3: Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period & Monitoring Locations	Action Level	Limit Level
NM1A		
0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	When one valid documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A)

D. Event and Action Plan for Air Quality, Noise, Landscape and Visual Impact

Air Quality

In case the Action and Limit Levels are not complied during construction stage, the following Event and Action Plan should be followed:

Table D-1:	Event and	Action	Plan for	Air Quality
------------	-----------	--------	----------	-------------

Contractor's remedial

actions and keep IEC,

informed of the results.

EPD and WKCDA

Event	Action								
	ET	IEC	WKCDA	Contractor					
Action Level									
1. Exceedance for one sample		 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method. 	1. Notify Contractor	 Rectify any unacceptable practice; Amend working methods if appropriate. 					
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	 Identify source; Inform IEC and WKCDA; Advise the WKCDA on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. 	-	 Submit proposals for remedial to WKCDA within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal if appropriate. 					
Limit Level									
1. Exceedance for one sample	remedial measures; 2. Inform WKCDA, Contractor and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of	 Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible oremedial measures; Advise the WKCDA on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial 	notification of failure in writing;	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal if appropriate. 					

5. Monitor the

implementation of

remedial measures.

Event

Action

2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive	 Notify IEC, WKCDA, Contractor and EPD; Identify source; 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's 		1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;
samples	 Identify source, Repeat measurement to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; Arrange meeting with IEC and WKCDA to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and WKCDA informed of the results; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	 working method; 3. Discuss amongst WKCDA, ET, and Contractor on the potentia remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the WKCDA accordingly; 5. Monitor the implementation of 	 Notify Contractor; In consolidation with the IEC, agree alwith the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Ensure remedial 	 Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the WKCDA until the exceedance is abated.

Construction Noise

In case the Action and Limit Levels are not complied during construction stage, the following Event and Action Plan should be followed:

Event		Actior	1	
_	ET	IEC	WKCDA	Contractor
Action Level	 Notify WKCDA, IEC and Contractor; Carry out investigation; Report the results of investigation to the IEC, WKCDA and Contractor; Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	investigation results	in writing; 2. Notify Contractor;	mitigation proposals to IEC and WKCDA;
Limit Level	 Inform IEC, WKCDA, Contractor and EPD; Repeat measurements to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency; Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and WKCDA on remedial measures required; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and WKCDA informed of the results; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	 Discuss amongst WKCDA, ET, and Contractor on the potentia remedial actions; Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the WKCDA accordingly. 	 lin writing; Notify Contractor; In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to 	 action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and WKCDA within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the WKCDA until the exceedance is abated.

 Table D-2:
 Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

Landscape and Visual Impact

In case of non-compliance of landscape and visual impacts, procedures in accordance with the Event and Action Plan should be followed:

Event	Action								
	ET	IEC	WKCDA	Contractor					
Design Check	1. Design check to make sure the design complies with all the proposed mitigation measures in the EIA report;	 Check report submitted by ET; Recommend remedial design if necessary. 	1. Undertake remedial design if necessary.	-					
	2. Prepare and submit report.								
Non-conformity on one occasion	 Identify source of non- conformity; Report to IEC and 	 Check and verify source of non-conformity; Discuss remedial 	 Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial actions are properly 	 Amend working method as necessary; Rectify damage and 					
	WKCDA;		implemented.	undertake necessary					
	3. Discuss remedialContractor;actions with IEC, WKCDA3. Advise WKCDA onand Contractor;effectiveness of proposed4. Monitor remedialremedial actions;actions until rectification4. Check implementationhas been completed.of remedial actions.	replacement and remedial actions.							
		4. Check implementation							
Repeated non conformity	on-1. Identify source of non- 1	1. Check and verify source of non-conformity;	actions are properly 2. Rectify	1. Amend working method as necessary;					
	2. Report to IEC and WKCDA;	2. Check Contractor's working method;		2. Rectify damage and undertake necessary					
	3. Increase monitoring frequency;3. Discuss remed actions with ET a Contractor;4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, WKCDA4. Advise WKCDA	3. Discuss remedial actions with ET and		replacement and remedial actions.					
		,							
	5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed;	remedial actions; 5. Supervise implementation of							
	6. If non-conformity rectified, reduce monitoring frequency back to normal.	remedial actions.							

Table D-3:	Event and Action	Plan for Landsc	ape and Visual Impact
------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------------

E. Monitoring Schedule

September 2023

			Aug	just	t '2	3		October '23				November '23											
	s	М	Т	W	Т	F	s		S	Μ	Т	W	Т	F	S		s	Μ	Т	W	Т	F	S
			1	2	3	4	5		1	2	3	4	5	6	7					1	2	3	4
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		8	9	10	11	12	13	14		5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		15	16	17	18	19	20	21		12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26		22	23	24	25	26	27	28		19	20	21	22	23	24	25
:	27	28	29	30	31				29	30	31						26	27	28	29	30		

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1	2
3	4	5	6 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring Lyric Landscape & Visual Inspection	7	8	9
10	11	12 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	13	14	15	16
17	18 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	19	20 Lyric Landscape & Visual Inspection	21	22 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3	23
24	25	26	27	28 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	29	30
		AM2 - The Harboursi	Commerce Centre (IC ide Tower 1 - Ground I Commerce Centre (1	Floor		

October 2023

September '23 November '23 December '23 SMTWTFS SMTWTFS SMTWTFS 1 2 1 2 3 4 1 2 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 26 27 28 29 30 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	³¹ Saturday
1	2	3	4 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	5	6	7
8	9	10 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	11	12	13	14
15	16 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	17	18	19	20 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3	21
22	23	24	25	26 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	27	28
29	30	31				
		AM2 - The Harboursi	Commerce Centre (IC ide Tower 1 - Ground I Commerce Centre (I	Floor		

F. Calibration Certifications

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-Point Calibration Record

Location Calibrated by Date	: :	AM1(ICC) K.T.Ho 10/07/2023
<u>Sampler</u> Model	:	TE-5170
Serial Number	:	S/N 0767
Calibration Orifice and Standard Serial Number Service Date Slope (m) Intercept (b) Correlation Coefficient(r)	<u>Calibrat</u> : : : :	ion Relationship 2454 15 December 2022 2.06918 -0.04220 0.99997
<u>Standard Condition</u> Pstd (hpa) Tstd (K)	:	1013 298.18
<u>Calibration Condition</u> Pa (hpa) Ta(K)	:	1008 305

Resi	istance Plate	dH [green liquid]	Ζ	X=Qstd	IC	Y
		(inch water)		(cubic meter/min)	(chart)	(corrected)
1	18 holes	12.2	2.983	1.462	62	61.14
2	13 holes	8.8	2.533	1.245	52	51.28
3	10 holes	6.4	2.160	1.064	40	39.45
4	7 holes	4.0	1.708	0.846	30	29.58
5	5 holes	2.6	1.377	0.686	18	17.75

Notes:Z=SQRT{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}, X=Z/m-b, Y(Corrected Flow)=IC*{SQRT(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m):<u>55.393</u>

Intercept(b):18.906

Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9969

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 13/07/2023

		olume TSP Sampler Calibration Record
Location Calibrated by Date	: : :	AM1(ICC) K.T.Ho 10/09/2023
<u>Sampler</u> Model Serial Number	:	TE-5170 S/N 0767

Calibration Orifice and Standar	d Calibrati	on Relationship
Serial Number	:	2454
Service Date	:	15 December 2022
Slope (m)	:	2.06918
Intercept (b)	:	-0.04220
Correlation Coefficient(r)	:	0.99997
<u>Standard Condition</u> Pstd (hpa) Tstd (K)	:	1013 298.18
<u>Calibration Condition</u> Pa (hpa) Ta(K)	:	1008 300

Resi	stance Plate	dH [green liquid]	Ζ	X=Qstd	IC	Y
		(inch water)		(cubic meter/min)	(chart)	(corrected)
1	18 holes	10.2	3.176	1.555	58	57.67
2	13 holes	8.4	2.882	1.413	50	49.72
3	10 holes	6.2	2.476	1.217	44	43.75
4	7 holes	4.4	2.086	1.028	36	35.80
5	5 holes	2.6	1.603	0.795	22	21.88

Notes:Z=SQRT{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}, X=Z/m-b, Y(Corrected Flow)=IC*{SQRT(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m):45.063

Intercept(b):-12.329

Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9933

Magnum Fan Checked by:

Date: 12/09/2023



RECALIBRATION **DUE DATE:** December 15, 2023

Certificate d ibration

			Calibration	Certificati	on Informat	ion	ana an		
Cal. Date:	December	15, 2022	Roots	meter S/N:	438320	Ta:	295	°К	
Operator:	Jim Tisch					Pa:	742.4	mm Hg	
Calibration	Model #:	TE-5025A	Calil	brator S/N:	2454				
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	ΔTime	ΔΡ	ΔΗ		
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)		
	1	1	2	1		3.2	2.00		
	- 2	3	4	1	0.9980	6.4	4.00		
	3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00		
	4	7	8	1	0.8520	8.8	5.50		
	5	9	10	1	0.7040	12.7	8.00		
]	Data Tabula	tion				
	Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)}$)(<u>Tstd</u>)		Qa	$\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta/Pa)}$		
	(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-ax	is)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	*) 	
	0.9826	0.6988	1.404	49	0.9957	0.7082	0.8914		
	0.9783	0.9803	1.986	58	0.9914	0.9934	1.2607		
	0.9763	1.0970	2.222	13	0.9894	1.1116	1.4095		
	0.9751	1.1445	2.329	97	0.9881	1.1598	1.4783		
	0.9700	1.3778	2.809		0.9829	1.3962	1.7829		
			m=	2.069			m=	1.29568	
	QSTD	b=	-0.042	3 S. H.S. 245	QA	b=	-0.02677		
		r= 0.99		197		r=	0.99997		
				Calculatio					
			/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta	a)		ΔVol((Pa-Δl	P)/Pa)		
	Qstd=	Vstd/∆Time				Va/∆Time			
			For subsequ	ent flow ra	te calculation	ns:			
	Qstd=	1/m ((√∆H(·	Pa <u>(Tstd</u> Pstd Ta))-ь)	Qa=	1/m ((√∆⊦	l(Та/Ра))-b)		
		Conditions							
Tstd:						RECA	LIBRATION		
Pstd:		mm Hg			LIS FPA reco	mmends a	nnual recalibratio	n per 199	
		(ey ter reading (iı	<u>1420)</u>		A A MARKEDSCORE AND		Regulations Part !	3.0	
		eter reading (ii					-		
		perature (°K)			Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for Determination of Suspended Particulate Mat				
		ressure (mm			CONTRACT BORN CONTRACTOR	and a second	ere, 9.2.17, page		
b: intercept					Line Line	e Aunosphe	, J.2.17, page	50	
m: slope									

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue

Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES



SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR K.W. FAN	WORK ORDER : HK2241671
CLIENT	ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.	
ADDRESS	: RM 712, 7/F, MY LOFT 9 HOI WING ROAD, TUEN MUN, N.T., HK	SUB-BATCH : 1 DATE RECEIVED : 21-OCT-2022 DATE OF ISSUE : 1-NOV-2022
PROJECT	:	NO. OF SAMPLES : 1 CLIENT ORDER ÷

General Comments

- Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.
- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc.) is provided by client.
- Result(s) of sample(s) is/are reported on as received basis, unless otherwise specified.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting.

Signatories

2

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	Position	
Kilad Forg		
Richard Fung	Managing Director	
B		

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong Kwai Tsing Hong Kong WORK ORDER

: HK2241671

,

SUB-BATCH: 1CLIENT: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.PROJECT: ----



ALS Lab	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK2241671-001	S/N: 781282	Equipments	21-Oct-2022	S/N: 781282

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Туре:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD – 5R
Serial No.	781282
Equipment Ref:	NA
Job Order	HK2241671

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler (TSP)
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	13 September 2022

Equipment Verification Results:

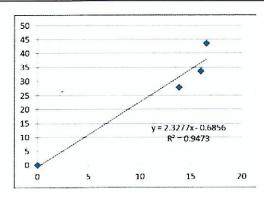
Verification Date:

25 October 2022

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in ug/m ³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/min)
2hr01mins	09:20 ~ 11:21	23.8	1018.2	33.7	1929	16.0
2hr02mins	11:23 ~ 13:25	23.8	1018.2	27.9	1686	13.8
2hr04mins	13:27 ~ 15:31	23.8	1018.2	43.6	2045	16.5

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor):	2.3277 (µg/m ³)/CPM		
Correlation Coefficient (R)	0.9733		
Date of Issue	26 October 2022		



<u>Remarks:</u>

1. Strong Correlation (R>0.8)

2. Factor 2.3277 (µg/m³)/CPM should be applied for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator :	Fai So	Signature :	Sav	Date :	26 October 2022
QC Reviewer :	Ben Tam	Signature :	36	Date :	26 October 2022

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Gold King Industrial Building, Kw Location ID : Calibration Room						wai Cl	nung	Date of Calibration: 13-Sep-22 Next Calibration Date: 13-Dec-22
						CONE	ITIONS	
	Sea	a Level I Temp	Pressure erature	10. • 11. 10. 10. 10. • 10.	1	007.3 31.7		Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 755.475 Temperature (K) 305
					CALI	BRAT		E
Make-> TIS Model-> 502 Calibration Date-> 27-D								Qstd Slope -> 1.99838 Qstd Intercept -> -0.00903 Expiry Date-> 27-Dec-22
					(CALIB	RATION	
Plate I No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)		I art)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6	6	12.0	1.714		4	53.24	Slope = 30.1792
13	4.9	4.9	9.8	1.549		-8	47.33	Intercept = 1.5486
10	3.7	3.7	7.4	1.347	1.11	.4	43.38	Corr. coeff. = 0.9961
.8 5	2.5 1.6	2.5 1.6	5.0 3.2	1.108 0.887	is re-	6 8	35.50 27.61	
Calculation Qstd = 1/m IC = I[Sqrt Qstd = stan IC = correc I = actual c m = calibrat Ta = actual Pstd = actual Pstd = actual For subseq 1/m((I)[Sometricm = sampleb = sampleI = chart reTav = daily	[Sqrt(H2 (Pa/Pstd (Pa/Pstd (Pa/Pstd tor Qstd cted chan chart resp ntor Qstd tor Qstd tor Qstd temper al press guent ca qrt(298/ er slope er interco)(Tstd/T w rate t respon- ponse l slope intercep ature durin ure durin <i>Iculation</i> Tav)(Pav	t t g calibr of sam v/760)]-b	bration (de ation (mm		905 Actual chart response (IC) 905 907 101		FLOW RATE CHART

4



RECALIBRATION DUE DATE: December 27, 2022

	Ce	rtifa	cate	of.	Cal	ibri	ntion	
			Calibration	Certificati	on Informat	tion		
Cal. Date:	December	27, 2021	Roots	meter S/N:	438320	Ta:	295	°К
Operator:	Jim Tisch					Pa:	740.4	mm Hg
Calibration	Model #:	TE-5025A	Calil	brator S/N:	1612			
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	ΔTime	ΔP	ΔΗ	1
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)	
	1	1	2	1	1.3890	3.2	2.00	
	2	3	4	1	0.9760	6.4	4.00	
	3	5	6	1	0.8740	7.9	5.00	
	4	7	8	1	0.8320	8.8	5.50	
	5	9	10	1	0.6870	12.7	8.00	
				Data Tabula	tion		r	
	Vstd	Qstd	√∆H(Pa)(Tstd) Ta)		Qa	$\sqrt{\Delta H(Ta/Pa)}$	
	(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-ax	is)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
	0.9799	0.7055	1.40	29	0.9957	0.7168	0.8927	
	0.9756	0.9996	1.984	41	0.9914	1.0157	1.2624	
	0.9736	1.1140	2.21	83	0.9893	1.1320	1.4114	
	0.9724	1.1688	2.32		0.9881	1.1876	1.4803	
	0.9673	1.4079	2.80		0.9828	1.4306	1.7853	
	OCTO	m= b=	1.998		0.4		1.25135	
	QSTD	л- г=	-0.009 0.999		QA	-u r=	-0.00574 0.99999	
			0.000	Calculatio	I		0.00000	
	Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)	/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta		Va=			
	and the second se	Vstd/∆Time	,,(,	-1	A DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER	Va/∆Time	<u>n·-</u>	
	I		For subsequ	ent flow ra	te calculation	ns:		
	Qstd=	1/m ((\\ \\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Pa Pstd Tstd))-b)	Qa=	1/m ((√∆⊦	l(Ta/Pa))-b)	
[Standard	Conditions	1					0.5
Tstd:	298.15	°К				RECA	LIBRATION	
Pstd:		mm Hg				mmondo	nnual recalibratio	n nor 1000
		ey	- H2O)				Regulations Part 5	
		er reading (in eter reading						arona romana i necessarian
		perature (°K)			Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in			
		essure (mm				Construction of the constr	erded Particulate ere, 9.2.17, page 3	the subscription of the su
b: intercept	······				crie	- Autosphe	, 5.2.17, page :	
m: slope								

Tisch Environmental, Inc.

145 South Miami Avenue

Village of Cleves, OH 45002

<u>www.tisch-env.c</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-76 FAX: (513)467-90

2

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES



SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR K.W. FAN	WORK ORDER : HK2247804
CLIENT	: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.	
ADDRESS	: RM 712, 7/F, MY LOFT 9 HOI WING ROAD, TUEN MUN, N.T., HK	SUB-BATCH: 1DATE RECEIVED: 30-NOV-2022DATE OF ISSUE: 9-DEC-2022
PROJECT		NO. OF SAMPLES : 1 CLIENT ORDER

General Comments

 Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.

- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc.) is provided by client.
- Result(s) of sample(s) is/are reported on as received basis, unless otherwise specified.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

1

Position

Richard Fung

Managing Director

This report supersedes any previous report(s) with the same work order number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong Kwai Tsing Hong Kong WORK ORDER SUB-BATCH

CLIENT

PROJECT

: HK2247804

- 1 ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

ENVIROTECH SERVICES

.



2

ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.	
HK2247804-001	S/N: 235780	Equipments	30-Nov-2022	S/N: 235780	

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Туре:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD – 3B
Serial No.	235780
Equipment Ref:	NA
Job Order	HK2247804

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler (TSP)
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	13 September 2022

Equipment Verification Results:

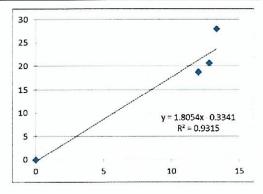
Verification Date:

6 December 2022

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in ug/m ³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/min)
2hr01mins	09:37 ~ 11:38	17.1	1019.7	18.8	1451	. 12.0
2hr01mins	11:42 ~ 13:43	17.1	1019.7	20.7	1543	12.8
2hr01mins	13:48 ~ 15:49	17.1	1019.7	28.0	1605	13.3

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor):	<u>1.8054 (µg/m³)/CPM</u>
Correlation Coefficient (R)	0.9651
Date of Issue	7 December 2022



Remarks:

1. Strong Correlation (R>0.8)

2. Factor 1.8054 (µg/m³)/CPM should be applied for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator :	Fai So	_ Signature : _	Jav	Date :	7 December 2022	
QC Reviewer :	Ben Tam	Signature :	-\$6	Date :	7 December 2022	

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai ChungLocation ID :Calibration Room					Date of Calibration: 13-Sep-22 Next Calibration Date: 13-Dec-22						
)	COND	ITIONS				
2	Sea Level Pressure (hPa)1007.3Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)755.475Temperature (°C)31.7Temperature (K)305										
CALIBRATION ORIFICE											
Model-> 5025A Qstd Intercept -								Qstd Slope ->1.99838Qstd Intercept ->-0.00903Expiry Date->27-Dec-22			
					C	CALIBI	RATION				
Plate	1	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd (m3/min)] (ch		IC	LINEAR REGRESSION			
18 13 10 8 5	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				5 4 4	hart) corrected 54 53.24 48 47.33 44 43.38 36 35.50 28 27.61		Slope = 30.1792 Intercept = 1.5486 Corr. coeff. = 0.9961			
Calculatio $Qstd = 1/r$ $IC = I[Squeent Constraints of the second sec$	ns : n[Sqrt(H t(Pa/Psta ndard fla ected cha chart res rator Qsta ator Qsta	d)(Tstd/T ow rate art respon sponse d slope l intercep rature du: sure durir alculation /Tav)(Pav	td)(Tstd a)] es t ting cali ng calibr n of san	/Ta))-b] bration (de ation (mm ppler flow:	eg K)	60. 04 05 05 04 00 02 01 01	.00	FLOW RATE CHART			
Tav = dai Pav = dai								Standard Flow Rate (m3/min)			

2



	r=	0.999	99		r=	0.99999				
	b=	-0.00		QA	b=	-0.00574				
	m=	1.998	38		m=	1.25135				
0.9673	1.4079	2.80	59	0.9828	1.4306	1.7853				
0.9724	1.1688	2.32	55	0.9881	1.1876	1.4803				
0.9736	1.1140	2.21	83	0.9893	1.1320	1.4114				
0.9756	0.9996	1.98	41	0.9914	1.0157	1.2624				
0.9799	0.7055	1.40	29	0.9957	0.7168	0.8927				
(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis)		Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)				
Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)}$)(Tstd) Ta)		Qa	√∆Н(Та/Ра)				
	Data Tabulation									
5	9	10	1	0.6870	12.7	8.00				
	Ave a company water and the second	the second s								

	Calculatio	ns	
Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd=	Vstd/∆Time	Qa=	Va/∆Time
	For subsequent flow ra	te calculatio	ns:
Octd-	1/m (AH Pa Tstd) h	0a=	1/m(([AH(Ta/Pa])-b)

Qstd= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H}\left(\frac{1}{Pstd}\right)\right)^{-1}$	$\mathbf{Qa} = 1/m \left(\sqrt{\Delta H} \left(\frac{1}{1} - \frac{1}{2} \right) \right)^{-b}$
Standard Conditions	
Tstd: 298.15 °K	RECALIBRATION
Pstd: 760 mm Hg	
Key	US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51,
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30
b: intercept	
m: slope	

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue

Village of Cleves, OH 45002

<u>www.tisch-env.c</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-76 FAX: (513)467-90

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES



SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	· MR MAGNUM FAN	WORK ORDER HK2312358
CLIENT	: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.	
ADDRESS	: RM 712, 7/F, MY LOFT 9 HOI WING ROAD,	SUB-BATCH : 1
	TUEN MUN, N.T., HK	DATE RECEIVED : 31-MAR-2023
	ICEN MON, N.I., TR	DATE OF ISSUE : 11-APR-2023
PROJECT	:	NO. OF SAMPLES : 1
		CLIENT ORDER

General Comments

 Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.

- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc.) is provided by client.
- Result(s) of sample(s) is/are reported on as received basis, unless otherwise specified.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Envirotech Services Company

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	Position	
K. last Juny		
Richard Fung	Managing Director	

This report supersedes any previous report(s) with the same work order number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release. ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong Tel, +852 2610 1044 Fax, +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

: HK2312358

WORK ORDER SUB-BATCH CLIENT : ----PROJECT



¹ ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

ALS Lab	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.	
HK2312358-001	Sibata (326285)	Equipments	18-Mar-2023	S/N: 326285	



Envirotech Services Co.

Rm. 712, 7/F My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuan Mun, H.K. Tel: 2560 8450 Fax: 2560 8553 E-mail: envirotech@netvigator.com

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Туре:	Laser Dust Monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.:	326285
Equipment Ref.:	N/A
Job Order:	HK2311344

Standard Equipment

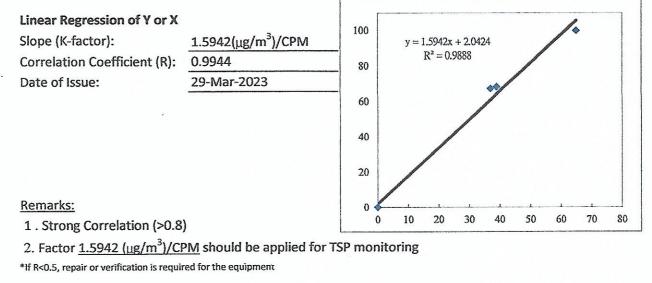
High Volume Sampler (TSP)
Envirotech Room (Calibration Room)
HVS 8162
28-Feb-2023

Equipment Verification Results:

Verification Date:

17 & 18 March 2023

Hour	Time	Mean Temp ^o C	Mean Pressure (hpa)	Concentration in µg/m ³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count /Minute (Total Count/min)
1hr 00mins	1410-1510	24.2	1018.2	100	3910	65
1hr 00mins	0810-0910	22.2	1021.5	67	2218	37
1hr 00mins	1510-1610	25.0	1022.4	68	2350	39



Operator:	P.F.Yeung	Signature	Fai	Date:	29 March 2023
QC Reviewer:	K.F.Ho	Signature	Fat	Date:	29 March 2023

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CACULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Rm. 712	2, My Lo	ft, Tuen Mı	m		Date of Calib	ration:	28-Feb-23
HVS ID:	8162					Next Calibrat	ion Date:	28-Apr-23
Name and I	Model :	TISCH	HVS Mode			Operator:		K.F.Ho
				CONDI	TIONS			
	Sea Lev	el Pressu	re (hpa)	102	21	Corrected Pre	essure (mm Hg)	764.3
		ature (°C		22	.0	Temperature	(K)	295
					1			
				CALIBR	ATION C	RIFICE		
			Make:	TISC	H	Qstd Slope		2.06918
			Model:	TE-5025		Qstd Intercep	t	-0.04220
			Serial#:	245				L
				CLL TOD				
				CALIBR	ATION			
Plate	Plate H2O(L) H20(R) H2O Qs					IC		LINEAR
No.	No. (in) (in) (m3/m							REGRESSION
18	6.7	6.6	13.3	1.797	62	62.51		= 31.428
13	5.2	5.1	10.3	1.584	55	55.45	Intercept=	
10	4.0	3.9	7.9	1.390	48	48.39	Corr. Coeff.=	= 0.9990
7	2.5	2.5	5.0	1.110	40	40.33		
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.836	32	32.26		-
Calulations:								
1		(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]	I	С		Flow Rate	
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(T	'std/Ta)]			70			
					65			
Qstd = stand	lard flow a	rate			60			2
IC = correct	ed chart re	esponse			55			
I = actual ch	art respon	ise			50		/	
m = calibra	tor Qstd s	lope			45			
b = calibrat	or Qstd in	tercept			40			
Ta = actual	temperatu	re during	calibration (leg K)	35			
Pa = actual	pressure d	uring cali	bration (mm	Hg)	30	1		
For subsequ	ent calcul	ation of s	ampler flow	:	25			
1/m((I)[Sqrt				1716	20			
	,,				15		1 1 1 1	
m = sampl	er slope				10	.8 0.9 1.0 1	.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9
b = sample		t					Qstd(m3/mir	
I = chart re	esponse						2000(100)000	-
Tav = daily	average te	mperatur	9					
Pav = daily	average p	ressure						
1								

1



Certificate of Calibration

						•		
			Calibration	Certificatio	on Informat	ion		
Cal. Date:	December	15, 2022	Roots	meter S/N:	438320	Ta:	295	°K
Operator:	Jim Tisch					Pa: 748.0		mm Hg
Calibration	Model #:	TE-5025A	Calib	orator S/N:	4064			
								1
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	∆Time	ΔΡ	ΔH	
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)	_
	1	1	2	1	1.4430	3.2	2.00	-
	2	3	4	1	1.0210	6.4	4.00	-
	3	5	6	1	0.9170	7.9	5.00	-
	4	7	8	1	0.8730	8.8 12.8		-
	5	9	10	1	0.7210	12.0	8.00	
			C	Data Tabula	tion			
			AH Pa	V Tstd \				
	Vstd	Qstd	√ ^{∆H} (Pstd)(<u>Tstd</u>)		Qa	√∆H(Ta/Pa)	
	(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-ax	is)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
	0.9900	0.6861	1.41	And the second se	0.9957	0.6900	0.8881	
	0.9858	0.9655	1.994	43	0.9914	0.9711	1.2560	5
	0.9838	1.0728	2.22	96	0.9894	1.0790	1.4042	
	0.9826	1.1255	2.33	85	0.9882	1.1320	1.4728	-
	0.9772	1.3554	2.82		0.9829	1.3632	1.7762	
		m=	2.109			m=	1.32110	
	QSTD	b=	-0.03		QA	b=	-0.02382	-
		r=	0.999	998		r=	0.99998	
	-			Calculatio	ns			
	Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta	a)	Va=	∆Vol((Pa-∆	P)/Pa)	
	Qstd=	Vstd/∆Time			Qa=	Va/∆Time		
			For subsequ	ent flow ra	te calculatio	ns:		
	Qstd=	1/m ((√∆H(Pa <u>Tstd</u> Pstd Ta	-))-b)	Qa=	1/m ((√∆ł	H(Ta/Pa))-b)	
	Standard	Conditions						
Tstd					[RECA	LIBRATION	
Pstd		mm Hg						on nor 1000
		Key			CONTRACTOR SECTOR OF CONTRACTORS		nnual recalibrati Regulations Part	
		ter reading (i						
		eter reading), Reference Met	
		perature (°K) ressure (mm					ended Particulat	
		ressure (mm			l th	e Atmosph	ere, 9.2.17, page	50
b: intercept								

Tisch Environmental, Inc.

145 South Miami Avenue

Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.cor TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-900

Certificate of Calibration

for

Description:	Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer:	RION
Type No.:	NL-52 (Serial No.: 00131627)
Microphone:	UC-59 (Serial No.: 04870)
Preamplifier:	NH-25 (Serial No.: 10403)

Submitted by:

Customer: Envirotech Services Co. Address: Rm.113, 1/F., My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun, Hong Kong

Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:

✓ Within (31.5Hz – 8kHz)□ Outside

the allowable tolerance.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

Date of receipt: 07 June 2023

Date of calibration: 08 June 2023

Date of NEXT calibration: 07 June 2024

Calibrated by:

Calibration Technician

Date of issue: 08 June 2023

Certificate No.: APJ23-029-CC001

Certified by:

Mr. Ng Yan Wa Laboratory Manager



Room 422,Leader Industrial Centre,57-59 Au Pui Wan Street ,Fo Tan, Shatin,N.T.,Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2668 3423 Fax:(852) 2668 6946 Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com E-mail : inquiry@aa-lab.com

1. Calibration Precaution:

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

2. Calibration Conditions:

Air Temperature:	22.5 °C
Air Pressure:	1006 hPa
Relative Humidity:	64.5 %

3. Calibration Equipment:

	Туре	Serial No.	Calibration Report Number	Traceable to
Multifunction Calibrator	B&K 4226	2288467	AV220061	HOKLAS

4. Calibration Results

Sound Pressure Level

Reference Sound Pressure Level

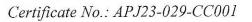
Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)				App	lied value	UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. W	eighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA	SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.0	±0.4

Linearity

Setti	ing of Un	it-under-t	est (UUT)	App	ied value	UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. W	/eighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
	,			94		94.0	Ref
30-130	dBA	SPL	Fast	104	1000	104.0	±0.3
				114		114.0	±0.3

Time Weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)				Appl	ied value	UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. W	eighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB Frequency, Hz		dB	Specification, dB
	1		Fast	0.1	1000	94.0	Ref
30-130	dBA	SPL	Slow	94	1000	94.0	±0.3



Room 422,Leader Industrial Centre,57-59 Au Pui Wan Street ,Fo Tan, Shatin,N.T.,Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2668 3423 Fax:(852) 2668 6946 Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com E-mail : inquiry@aa-lab.com



Page 2 of 4



Frequency Response

Linear Response

Setti	ing of Unit-under-	test (UUT)	App	lied value	UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB'	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
				31.5	93.9	±2.0
				63	93.9	±1.5
			125	94.0	±1.5	
				250	94.0	±1.4
30-130	dB SPL	Fast	94	500	94.0	±1.4
				1000	94.0	Ref -
				2000	93.9	±1.6
				4000	94.0	±1.6
				8000	92.2	+2.1; -3.1

A-weighting

Sett	ing of Un	iit-under-to	est (UUT)	Appl	ied value	UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. V	Veighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
					31.5	54.4	-39.4 ±2.0
					63	67.7	-26.2 ±1.5
					125	77.9	-16.1±1.5
· · · · ·					250	85.3	-8.6±1.4
30-130	dBA	SPL	Fast	94	500	90.7	-3.2 ± 1.4
					1000	94.0	Ref
					2000	95.1	$+1.2 \pm 1.6$
					4000	95.0	$+1.0 \pm 1.6$
					8000	91.2	-1.1+2.1; -3.1

C-weighting

Setti	ing of Uni	t-under-te	est (UUT)	Appl	ied value	UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. W	eighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
					31.5	90.8	-3.0 ±2.0
					63	93.1	-0.8±1.5
					125	93.8	-0.2 ±1.5
					250	93.9	-0.0 ± 1.4
30-130	dBC	SPL	Fast	94	500	94.0	-0.0±1.4
					1000	94.0	Ref
					2000	93.7	-0.2±1.6
					4000	93.2	-0.8±1.6
					8000	89.3	-3.0 +2.1: -3.1

Certificate No.: APJ23-029-CC001



Page 3 of 4

5. Calibration Results Applied

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. All calibration points are within manufacture's specification as IEC 61672 Class 1.

Uncertainties of Applied Value:

94 dB	31.5 Hz	± 0.05
	63 Hz	± 0.05
	125 Hz	± 0.05
	250 Hz	± 0.05
	500 Hz	\pm 0.05
	1000 Hz	± 0.05
	2000 Hz	\pm 0.05
	4000 Hz	± 0.05
	8000 Hz	± 0.10
104 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05
114 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05

The uncertainties are evaluated for a 95% confidence level.

Note:

The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration and any uncertainties quoted will not allow for the equipment long-term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the calibration. (A+A)*L shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.



Page 4 of 4

Certificate No.: APJ23-029-CC001



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C230386 證書編號

·····································	頁目 (Job No./月	序引編號:IC23-0164)	Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 27 J	anuary 2023
Description / 儀器名稱	: Precision Ac	oustic Calibrator		
Manufacturer / 製造商	: LARSON D	AVIS		
Model No. / 型號	: CAL200			
Serial No. / 編號	: 10227			
Supplied By / 委託者	: Envirotech S	ervices Co.		
n kanadin ing analata na analata 10 dina 2000/222 2020	Room 712, 7	Room 712, 7/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun,		
	New Territor	ies, Hong Kong		
TEST CONDITIONS /	測試條件			
TEST CONDITIONS / Temperature / 溫度 :			Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :	(50 ± 25)%
	$(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}C$		Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :	(50 ± 25)%

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

核證

Tested By 測試	: _	H T Wong Assistant Engineer	
Certified By	:	()	

Date o K C Lee 簽發 Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 :

30 January 2023

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C230386 證書編號

- 1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- 2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 3. Test equipment :

C223647
AV210017
C221750

- 4. Test procedure : MA100N.
- 5. Results :
- 5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT	Measured Value	Uncertainty of Measured Value
Nominal Value	(dB)	(dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	93.9	± 0.2
114 dB, 1 kHz	113.9	

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	Uncertainty of Measured Value
(kHz)	(kHz)	(Hz)
1	1.000	

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

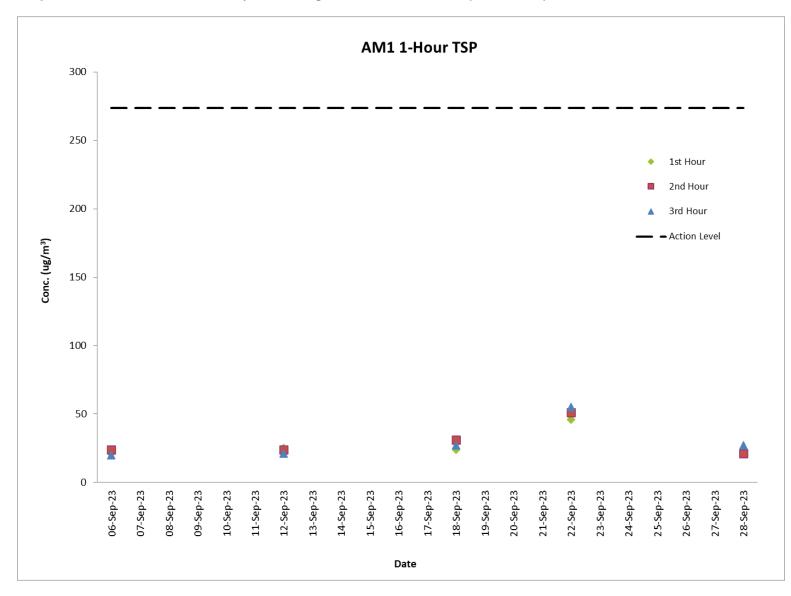
本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部被印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

G. Graphical Plots of the Monitoring Results

31

	Weather			Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level	Limit Level	
Date	Condition	Time	1 st Hour	2 nd Hour	3 rd Hour	(µg/m³)	(µg/m ³)
06-Sep-23	Fine	8:28 - 11:28	21	24	20	273.7	500
12-Sep-23	Fine	8:27 - 11:27	25	24	21	273.7	500
18-Sep-23	Fine	8:29 - 11:29	24	31	27	273.7	500
22-Sep-23	Sunny	8:28 - 11:28	46	51	55	273.7	500
28-Sep-23	Sunny	8:33 - 11:33	24	21	27	273.7	500

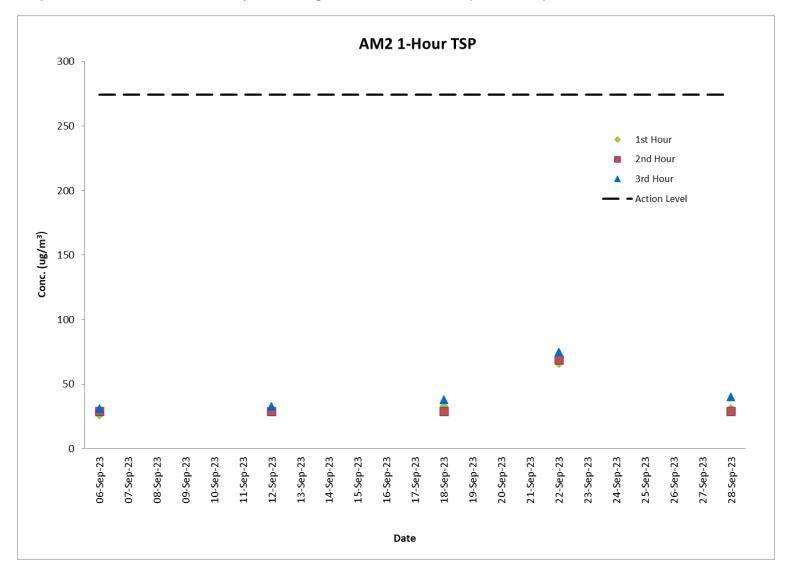
Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM1 (1-hour TSP)



Graphical Presentation of Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM1 (1-hour TSP)

	Weather			Conc. (µg/m³	Action Level	Limit Level	
Date	Condition	Time	1 st Hour	2 nd Hour	3 rd Hour	(µg/m³)	(µg/m³)
06-Sep-23	Fine	8:43 - 11:43	26	29	31	274.2	500
12-Sep-23	Fine	8:43 - 11:43	30	29	33	274.2	500
18-Sep-23	Fine	8:43 - 11:43	33	29	38	274.2	500
22-Sep-23	Sunny	8:42 - 11:42	66	69	75	274.2	500
28-Sep-23	Sunny	8:48 - 11:48	31	29	40	274.2	500

Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM2 (1-hour TSP)

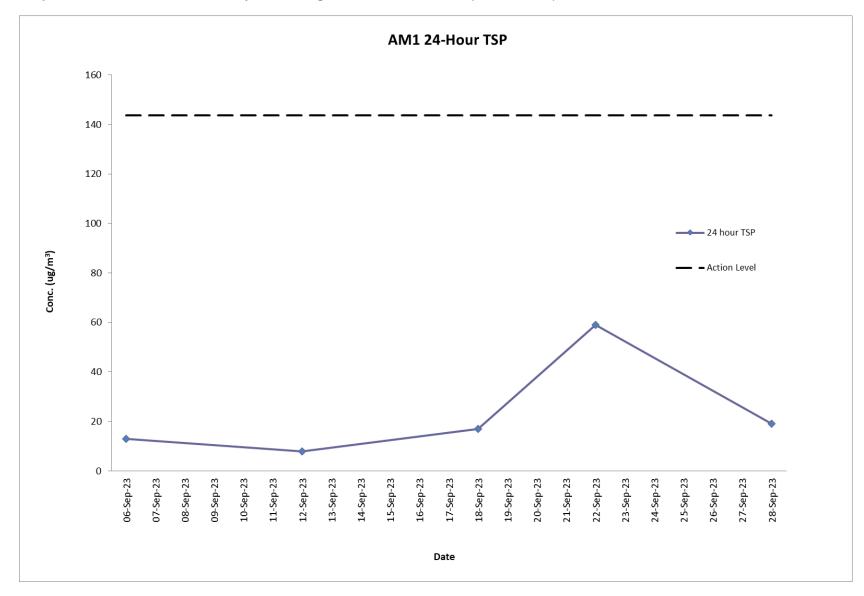


Graphical Presentation of Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM2 (1-hour TSP)

Sta	rt	Finis	sh	Filter W	eight (g)		d Time ding	Sampling	Flow	Rate (m ³/mir	ı)	Conc.	Weather	Action
Date	Time	Date	Time	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Time (hrs)	Initial	Final	Average	(µg/m ³)	Condition	Level
06-Sep-23	08:26	07-Sep-23	08:26	2.8159	2.8366	27028.38	27052.38	24	1.11	1.11	1.11	13	Fine	143.6
12-Sep-23	08:25	13-Sep-23	08:25	2.8094	2.8232	27052.38	27076.38	24	1.21	1.21	1.21	8	Fine	143.6
18-Sep-23	08:26	19-Sep-23	08:26	2.8214	2.8513	27076.38	27100.38	24	1.21	1.21	1.21	17	Fine	143.6
22-Sep-23	08:26	23-Sep-23	08:26	2.8202	2.9238	27100.38	27124.38	24	1.21	1.21	1.21	59	Sunny	143.6
28-Sep-23	08:30	29-Sep-23	08:30	2.8244	2.8580	27124.38	27148.38	24	1.21	1.21	1.21	19	Sunny	143.6

Limit Level

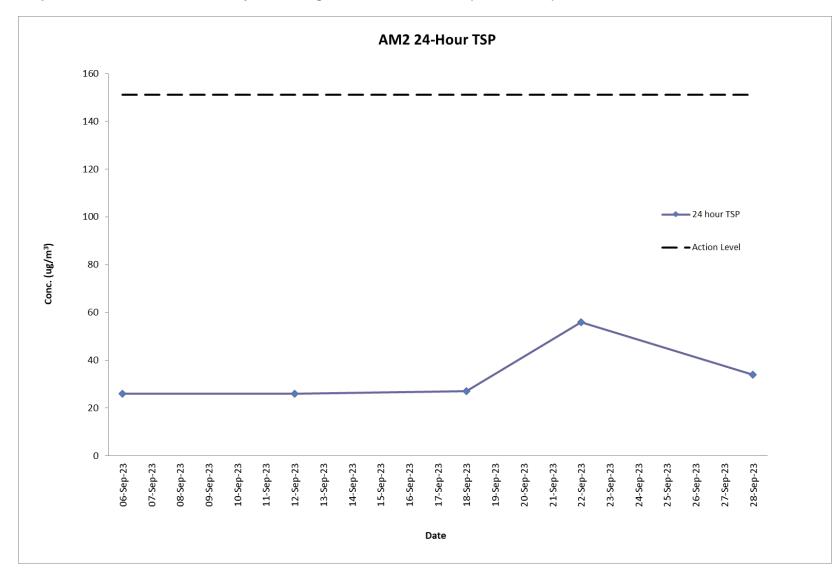
Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM1 (24-hour TSP)



Graphical Presentation of Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM1 (24-hour TSP)

Sta	Start		sh	Sampling	Conc.	Weather	Action	
Date	Time	Date	Time	Time (hrs)	(µg/m ³)	Condition	Level	Limit Level
06-Sep-23	08:40	07-Sep-23	08:40	24	26	Fine	151.1	260
12-Sep-23	08:40	13-Sep-23	08:40	24	26	Fine	151.1	260
18-Sep-23	08:41	19-Sep-23	08:41	24	27	Fine	151.1	260
22-Sep-23	08:40	23-Sep-23	08:40	24	56	Sunny	151.1	260
28-Sep-23	08:45	29-Sep-23	08:45	24	34	Sunny	151.1	260

Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM2 (24-hour TSP)



Graphical Presentation of Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM2 (24-hour TSP)

Date	Time	Measured L ₁₀ , dB(A)	Measured L ₉₀ , dB(A)	L _{eq} (30 min.)*, dB(A)
06-Sep-23	09:25	66.6	62.7	
06-Sep-23	09:30	65.4	61.8	
06-Sep-23	09:35	65.9	61.6	67
06-Sep-23	09:40	64.2	60.4	07
06-Sep-23	09:45	66.0	62.1	
06-Sep-23	09:50	66.2	62.2	
12-Sep-23	09:27	65.7	61.6	
12-Sep-23	09:32	66.4	62.7	
12-Sep-23	09:37	66.3	62.9	67
12-Sep-23	09:42	65.9	61.6	07
12-Sep-23	09:47	65.0	61.4	
12-Sep-23	09:52	66.2	62.1	
18-Sep-23	09:26	66.0	62.6	
18-Sep-23	09:31	65.5	61.4	
18-Sep-23	09:36	67.2	63.9	67
18-Sep-23	09:41	66.8	62.7	67
18-Sep-23	09:46	66.6	62.1	
18-Sep-23	09:51	65.4	61.0	
28-Sep-23	08:50	65.7	61.8	
28-Sep-23	08:55	66.5	62.4	
28-Sep-23	09:00	66.3	62.7	67
28-Sep-23	09:05	65.9	61.6	67
28-Sep-23	09:10	65.0	61.2	
28-Sep-23	09:15	66.0	62.1	

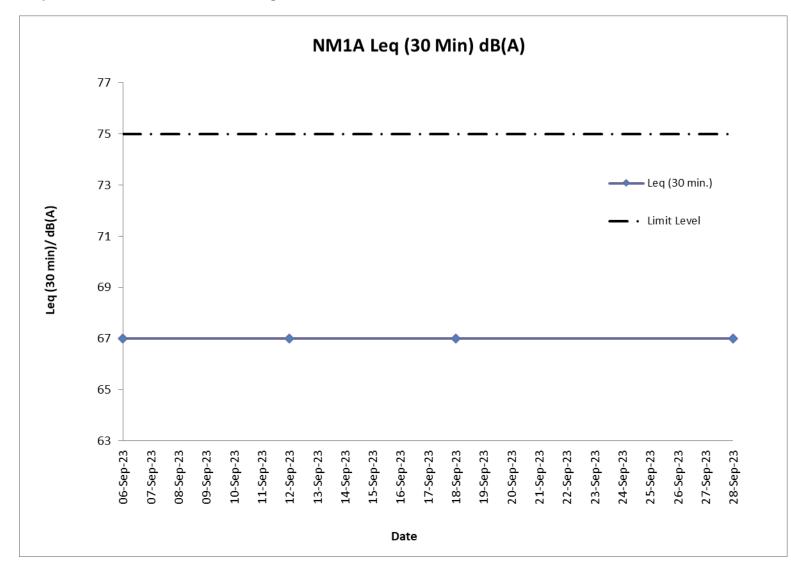
Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM1A

Remarks:

* +3dB (A) correction was applied to free-field measurement.



The station set-up of a free-field measurement at Station NM1A.



Graphical Presentation Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM1A

H. Meteorological Data Extracted from Hong Kong Observatory

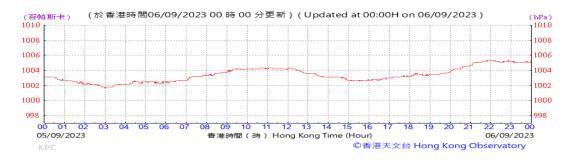
Extract of Meteorological Observations for King's Park Automatic Weather Station

September 2023

Temperature/Humidity:



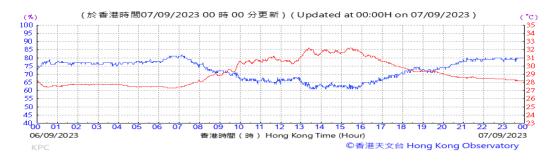
Pressure:



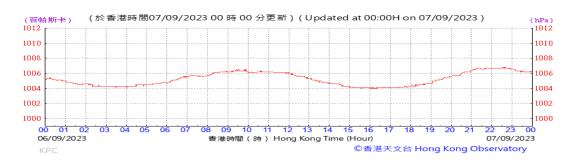
Wind Direction:



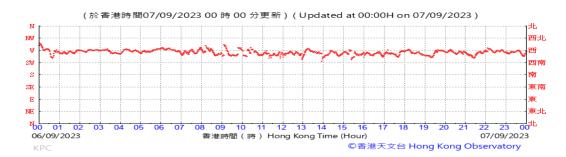




Pressure:



Wind Direction:







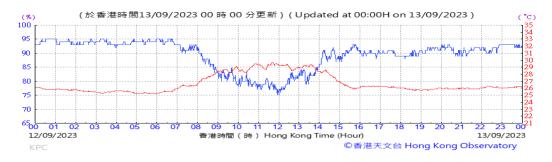
Pressure:



Wind Direction:





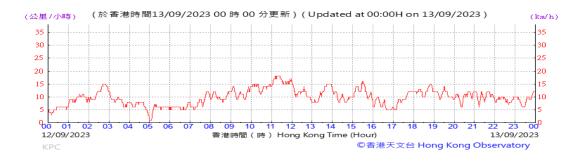


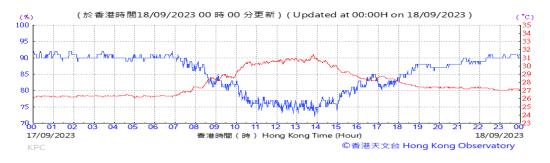
Pressure:



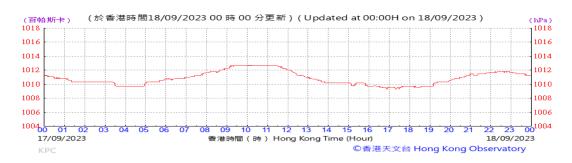
Wind Direction:



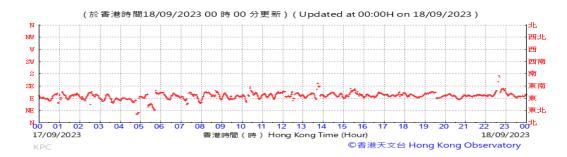




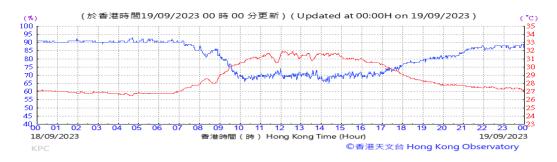
Pressure:



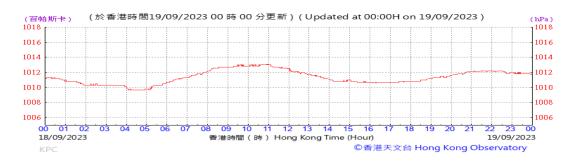
Wind Direction:







Pressure:



Wind Direction:







Pressure:



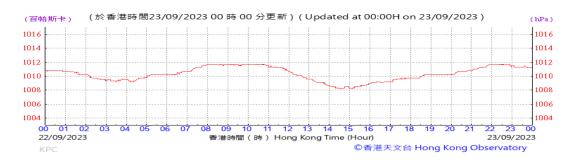
Wind Direction:



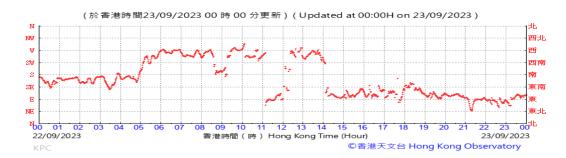




Pressure:



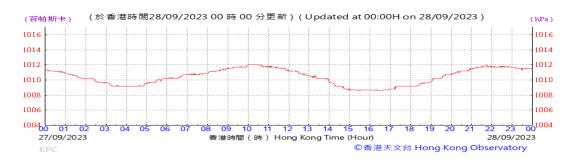
Wind Direction:







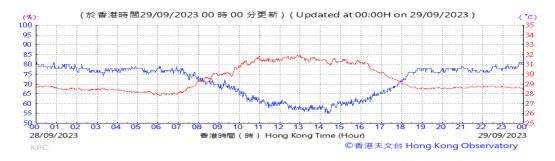
Pressure:



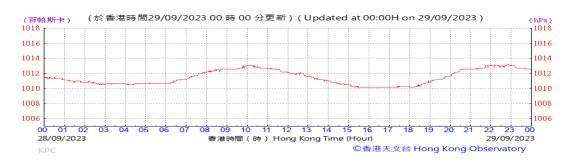
Wind Direction:







Pressure:



Wind Direction:





I. Waste Flow table

		Actual Qu	antities of Ine	ert C&D Mater	ials Generate	d Monthly			Actual Quant	ities of C&D \	Nastes Genei	rated Monthly	,
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Disposed to Sorting Facilty	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Plastics	Wood/ Timber	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. General Refuse
	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)
2016													
Mar	2702.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	2702.1	0.0	0.0	4.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	30.6
Apr	8631.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	8631.5	0.0	0.0	16.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.2
May	12487.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	12487.8	0.0	0.0	34.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	60.5
Jun	8600.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	8600.8	0.0	0.0	31.4	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.5	13.5
Jul	12624.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	12624.2	0.0	0.0	19.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	9.9
Aug	14419.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	14419.9	0.0	0.0	43.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.1
Sep	13671.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	13671.3	0.0	0.0	59.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	12.4
Oct	13088.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	13088.9	0.0	0.0	36.9	0.2	1.5	0.0	0.0	15.2
Nov	12424.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	12424.7	0.0	0.0	74.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	10.2
Dec	12487.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	12487.6	0.0	0.0	13.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	9.0
Sub-total (2016)	111138.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	111138.8	0.0	0.0	334.5	0.4	1.5	0.0	7.6	191.6
2017	-	•	•		•						•		•
Jan	9607.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	9607.8	0.0	0.0	29.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.3
Feb	9108.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	9108.2	0.0	0.0	50.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.7	9.8
Mar	11361.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	11361.7	0.0	0.0	16.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	8.5
Apr	2591.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	2591.5	0.0	0.0	35.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.7
May	2579.3	0.0	0.0	99.0	2480.3	0.0	0.0	20.9	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.5	10.0
Jun	476.0	0.0	0.0	341.0	129.7	5.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.6
Jul	3419.0	0.0	0.0	804.0	2615.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	17.8
Aug	3730.9	0.0	0.0	1377.5	2353.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.4
Sep	2108.2	0.0	0.0	1133.5	974.7	0.0	0.0	34.6	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.8
Oct	9159.0	0.0	0.0	7868.0	1291.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	9.3
Nov	5095.4	0.0	0.0	4352.0	725.2	18.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	38.8
Dec	3856.2	0.0	0.0	3076.0	780.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.4	8.4
Sub-total (2017)	63093.1	0.0	0.0	19051.0	44018.7	23.4	0.0	187.1	0.7	0.0	0.0	3.8	137.3

		Actual Qu	antities of Ine	rt C&D Mater	ials Generate	d Monthly			Actual Quant	tities of C&D \	Wastes Gener	rated Monthly	
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Disposed to Sorting Facilty	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Plastics	Wood/ Timber	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. General Refuse
	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)
2018													
Jan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Feb	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5
Mar	6120.2	0.0	0.0	5782.0	338.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.5	17.6
Apr	14460.3	0.0	0.0	12484.1	1976.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	7.6
May	59783.7	0.0	0.0	46989.0	12794.7	0.0	0.0	59.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.4
Jun	53117.5	0.0	0.0	37642.8	15474.7	0.0	0.0	51.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.8
Jul	89901.5	0.0	0.0	85317.1	4584.4	0.0	165.1	114.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	41.3
Aug	35137.3	0.0	0.0	33731.6	1405.7	0.0	214.3	148.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	48.5
Sep	4924.3	0.0	0.0	4641.2	196.1	87.0	174.6	40.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	179.2
Oct	19099.9	0.0	0.0	11301.0	7642.8	156.1	0.0	106.3	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	528.5
Nov	104168.0	0.0	0.0	79811.6	24351.0	5.3	0.0	54.5	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	31.5
Dec	62989.9	0.0	0.0	51284.4	11699.9	5.6	0.0	95.1	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	65.9
Sub-total (2018)	449702.6	0.0	0.0	368984.8	80463.7	254.0	553.9	669.7	0.5	2.4	0.0	0.5	943.7
2019	•				•				•		•		•
Jan	74479.1	0.0	0.0	69249.5	5229.7	0.0	318.0	326.7	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	76.3
Feb	21969.9	0.0	0.0	17723.9	4246.0	0.0	16.5	55.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	26.7
Mar	19311.9	0.0	0.0	8569.9	10742.0	0.0	337.8	61.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	36.3
Apr	28559.9	0.0	0.0	21280.3	7279.6	0.0	0.0	32.6	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	24.9
May	45418.0	0.0	0.0	11200.6	34217.4	0.0	0.0	27.4	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.0	33.7
Jun	66633.4	0.0	0.0	23874.5	42748.0	10.9	59.2	11.9	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	35.3
Jul	36619.6	0.0	0.0	1632.7	34960.9	26.0	64.4	120.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	57.9
Aug	2526.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	2499.0	27.8	31.9	40.2	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	66.3
Sep	4117.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	4088.7	28.9	95.2	19.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	127.4
Oct	6974.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	6948.1	26.1	15.9	11.4	0.2	1.0	0.0	0.6	223.6
Nov	5334.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	5304.1	30.3	0.0	8.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	151.6
Dec	6236.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	6236.8	0.0	0.0	70.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	98.9
Sub-total (2019)	318181.6	0.0	0.0	153531.3	164500.1	150.1	938.9	785.8	0.6	4.6	0.0	0.6	959.0

		Actual Qu	antities of Ine	rt C&D Mater	ials Generate	d Monthly			Actual Quant	ities of C&D \	Wastes Gener	rated Monthly	
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Disposed to Sorting Facilty	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Plastics	Wood/ Timber	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. General Refuse
	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)
2020													
Jan	7089.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	7089.9	0.0	0.0	39.6	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	65.7
Feb	16822.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	16822.3	0.0	0.0	240.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	66.3
Mar	6559.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6559.0	0.0	110.4	63.1	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	138.3
Apr	4997.9	0.0	0.0	1615.7	3382.2	0.0	159.2	1129.2	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	113.2
May	2236.0	0.0	0.0	452.3	1783.6	0.0	0.0	412.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	188.8
Jun	1134.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1134.3	0.0	31.5	328.7	0.2	0.6	0.0	0.0	210.6
Jul	148.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	148.8	0.0	31.5	502.2	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	220.0
Aug	540.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	540.7	0.0	0.0	393.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	238.3
Sep	1432.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1432.3	0.0	0.0	835.6	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	291.9
Oct	1381.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	1381.5	0.0	0.0	756.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	400.2
Nov	1444.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1437.4	6.7	475.8	567.8	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.0	377.8
Dec	793.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	793.8	0.0	0.0	503.4	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	435.8
Sub-total (2020)	44580.6	0.0	0.0	2068.1	42505.8	6.7	808.3	5771.9	3.7	2.0	0.0	0.0	2746.8
2021						-							
Jan	881.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	881.4	0.0	0.0	906.7	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	497.0
Feb	544.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	544.7	0.0	0.0	206.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	504.7
Mar	406.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	406.1	0.0	0.0	1235.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	881.7
Apr	633.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	633.0	0.0	0.0	480.8	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	613.0
May	1125.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1125.8	0.0	0.0	382.8	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	355.2
Jun	877.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	877.3	0.0	0.0	163.7	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.4	420.3
Jul	8.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.9	0.0	56.5	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	278.2
Aug	1296.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	1296.2	0.0	0.0	270.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	459.1
Sep	1040.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	490.9	549.6	0.0	193.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	620.8
Oct	311.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	311.0	0.0	0.0	92.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	485.6
Nov	203.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	203.9	0.0	0.0	93.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	609.6
Dec	576.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	576.6	0.0	0.0	85.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	590.6
Sub-total (2021)	7905.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	7346.9	558.5	0.0	4165.9	4.4	0.1	0.0	0.4	6315.9

		Actual Qu	antities of Ine	ert C&D Mate	rials Generate	d Monthly			Actual Quant	ities of C&D \	Nastes Genei	rated Monthly	/
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Disposed to Sorting Facilty	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Plastics	Wood/ Timber	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. General Refuse
	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)
2022													
Jan	579.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	579.3	0.0	0.0	41.3	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	565.5
Feb	58.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	58.9	0.0	0.0	85.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	172.2
Mar	412.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	412.8	0.0	0.0	87.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	339.8
Apr	390.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	390.2	0.0	0.0	44.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	390.9
May	357.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	350.1	7.2	0.0	99.4	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	401.9
Jun	200.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	200.4	0.0	0.0	134.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	447.8
Jul	166.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	166.8	0.0	0.0	15.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.7	343.9
Aug	150.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	150.9	0.0	0.0	9.6	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.0	410.6
Sep	437.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	437.6	0.0	0.0	11.5	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	348.3
Oct	708.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	708.0	0.0	0.0	13.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	353.0
Nov	244.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	244.1	0.0	0.0	47.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	427.4
Dec	337.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	337.4	0.0	0.0	28.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	385.3
Sub-total (2022)	4043.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	4036.3	7.2	0.0	618.3	2.3	0.3	0.0	1.8	4586.5
2023													•
Jan	307.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	307.0	0.0	0.0	44.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	415.1
Feb	1087.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1087.8	0.0	0.0	22.9	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	411.4
Mar	1944.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1944.0	0.0	0.0	37.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	469.6
Apr	819.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	819.5	0.0	0.0	218.7	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	320.5
May	842.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	842.1	0.0	0.0	35.6	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	439.4
Jun	952.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	952.1	0.0	0.0	22.9	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	399.3
Jul	583.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	583.1	0.0	0.0	38.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	421.6
Aug	778.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	778.2	0.0	0.0	28.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	427.9
Sep	268.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	268.3	0.0	0.0	14.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	247.0
Sub-total (2023)	7582.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	7582.1	0.0	0.0	463.9	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	3551.7
Total	1006227.4	0.0	0.0	543635.2	461592.3	999.9	2301.1	12997.1	13.7	10.8	0.0	14.7	19432.5

Note:

- 224.08 tonnes, 36.52 tonnes and 7.65 tonnes of inert C&D materials were disposed of as public fill to Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Public Fill, Tuen Mun Area 38 Public Fill and Chai Wan Public Fill Barging Point respectively in the reporting month.

J. Environmental Mitigation Measures – Implementation Status

Table J-1: Environmental Mitigation Measures Implementation Status (September 2023)

		Implementation Stage
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	L2
Air Quality	Impact (Construction)	
2.1 &	General Dust Control Measures	
10.3.1	Frequent water spraying for active construction areas (12 times a day or once every one hour), including Heavy construction activities such as construction of buildings or roads, drilling, ground excavation, cut and fill operations (i.e., earth moving)	\checkmark
2.1 &	Best Practice For Dust Control	
10.3.1	The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (construction Dust) Regulation should be adopted to further reduce the construction dust impacts from the Project. These best practices include:	
	Good Site Management	
	 Good site management is important to help reducing potential air quality impact down to an acceptable level. As a general guide, the Contractor should maintain high standard of housekeeping to prevent emission of fugitive dust. Loading, unloading, handling and storage of raw materials, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as to minimise the release of visible dust emission. Any piles of materials accumulated on or around the work areas should be cleaned up regularly. Cleaning, repair and maintenance of all plant facilities within the work areas should be carried out in a manner minimising generation of fugitive dust emissions. The material should be handled properly to prevent fugitive dust emission before cleaning. 	Obs
	Disturbed Parts of the Roads	
	 Each and every main temporary access should be paved with concrete, bituminous hardcore materials or metal plates and kept clear of dusty materials; or 	\checkmark
	 Unpaved parts of the road should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical so as to keep the entire road surface wet. 	\checkmark
	Exposed Earth	
	• Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or seating with latex, vinyl, bitumen within six months after the last construction activity on the site or part of the site where the exposed earth lies.	N/A No exposed earth in this project.
	Loading, Unloading or Transfer of Dusty Materials	
	 All dusty materials should be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading or transfer operation so as to keep the dusty material wet. 	\checkmark
	Debris Handling	
	 Any debris should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or stored in a debris collection area sheltered on the top and the three sides. 	\checkmark
	Before debris is dumped into a chute, water should be sprayed so that it remains wet when it is dumped.	\checkmark

		Implementation Stage
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	L2
	Transport of Dusty Materials	
	 Vehicle used for transporting dusty materials/spoils should be covered with tarpaulin or similar material. The cover should extend over the edges of the sides and tailboards. 	\checkmark
	Wheel washing	
	 Vehicle wheel washing facilities should be provided at each construction site exit. Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels. 	\checkmark
	Use of vehicles	
	 The speed of the trucks within the site should be controlled to about 10km/hour in order to reduce adverse dust impacts and secure the safe movement around the site. 	\checkmark
	 Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels. 	\checkmark
	 Where a vehicle leaving the construction site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle. 	\checkmark
	Site hoarding	
	 Where a site boundary adjoins a road, street, service lane or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length of that portion of the site boundary except for a site entrance or exit. 	\checkmark
2.1 &	Best Practicable Means for Cement Works (Concrete Batching Plant)	
10.3.1	The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Guidance Note on the Best Practicable Means for Cement Works (Concrete Batching Plant) BPM 3/2(93) should be followed and implemented to further reduce the construction dust impacts of the Project. These best practices include:	
	Exhaust from Dust Arrestment Plant	
	 Wherever possible the final discharge point from particulate matter arrestment plant, where is not necessary to achieve dispersion from residual pollutants, should be at low level to minimise the effect on the local community in the case of abnormal emissions and to facilitate maintenance and inspection 	N/A No concrete batching plant in th project.
	Emission Limits	
	• All emissions to air, other than steam or water vapour, shall be colourless and free from persistent mist or smoke	N/A No concrete batching plant in th project.
	Engineering Design/Technical Requirements	
	 As a general guidance, the loading, unloading, handling and storage of fuel, raw materials, products, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as to prevent the release of visible dust and/or other noxious or offensive emissions 	N/A No concrete batching plant in th project.

		Implementation Stage
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	L2
	Non-Road Mobile Machinery (NRMM):	
	All NRMMs operating on-site which are subject to emission control of Air Pollution Control (Non-road Mobile Machinery) (Emission) Regulation are approved/exempted (as the case may be) and affixed with the requisite approval/exemption labels.	\checkmark
Noise Impa	ct (Construction)	
3.1 &	Good Site Practice	
10.4.1	Good site practice and noise management can significantly reduce the impact of construction site activities on nearby NSRs. The following package of measures should be followed during each phase of construction:	
	 only well-maintained plant to be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works; 	\checkmark
	• machines and plant that may be in intermittent use to be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum	\checkmark
	• plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, should, where possible, be orientated to direct noise away from the NSRs;	\checkmark
	 mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible; and 	\checkmark
	 material stockpiles and other structures to be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	\checkmark
3.1 &	Adoption of Quieter PME	
10.4.1	The recommended quieter PME adopted in the assessment were taken from the EPD's QPME Inventory and "Sound Power Levels of Other Commonly Used PME" are presented in Table 4.26 in the EIA report. It should be noted that the silenced PME selected for assessment can be found in Hong Kong.	\checkmark
3.1 &	Use of Movable Noise Barriers	
10.4.1	Movable noise barriers can be very effective in screening noise from particular items of plant when constructing the Project. Noise barriers located along the active works area close to the noise generating component of a PME could produce at least 10 dB(A) screening for stationary plant and 5 dB(A) for mobile plant provided the direct line of sight between the PME and the NSRs is blocked.	\checkmark
3.1 &	Use of Noise Enclosure/ Acoustic Shed	
10.4.1	The use of noise enclosure or acoustic shed is to cover stationary PME such as air compressor and concrete pump. With the adoption of the noise enclosure, the PME could be completely screened, and noise reduction of 15 dB(A) can be achieved according to the EIAO Guidance Note No. 9/2010.	\checkmark
3.1 &	Use of Noise Insulating Fabric	
10.4.1	Noise insulating fabric can also be adopted for certain PME (e.g. drill rig, pilling machine etc). The fabric should be lapped such that there are no openings or gaps on the joints. According to the approved Tsim Sha Tsui Station Northern Subway EIA report (AEIAR- 127/2008), a noise reduction of 10 dB(A) can be achieved for the PME lapped with the noise insulating fabric.	\checkmark

		Implementation Stage	
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	L2	
.1 &	Scheduling of Construction Works outside School Examination Periods		
10.4.1	During construction phase, the contractor should liaise with the educational institutions (including NSRs LCS and CRGPS) to obtain the examination schedule and avoid the noisy construction activities during school examination periods.	N/A No educational institutions nearby the site.	
Vater Qua	ality Impact (Construction)		
4.1 &	Construction site runoff and drainage		
10.5.1	The site practices outlined in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be followed as far as practicable in order to minimise surface runoff and the chance of erosion. The following measures are recommended to protect water quality and sensitive uses of the coastal area, and when properly implemented should be sufficient to adequately control site discharges so as to avoid water quality impacts:		
	• At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct storm water to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system should be undertaken by the WKCDA's Contractor prior to the commencement of construction;	\checkmark	
	• Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the TM standards under the WPCO. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the WKCDA's Contractor prior to the commencement of construction.		
	 All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times. 	Obs	
	• Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	\checkmark	
	 All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facility should be provided at construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed regularly to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. 	~	
	• Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	4	
	• Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and stormwater runoff being directed into foul sewers.	\checkmark	

		Implementation Stage
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	L2
	 Precautions should be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely. Actions should be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. 	\checkmark
	 Bentonite slurries used in piling or slurry walling should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary enclosed storage locations should be provided on-site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 	N/A No bentonite slurries are used in this project.
	Barging facilities and activities	
	Recommendations for good site practices during operation of the proposed barging point include:	
	• All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash;	N/A No barging facilities in this project.
	• Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation;	N/A No barging facilities in this project.
	All hopper barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material; and	N/A No barging facilities in this project.
	 Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site. 	N/A No barging facilities in this project.
4.1 & 10.5.1	Sewage effluent from construction workforce	
	Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	\checkmark
4.1 &	General construction activities	
10.5.1	 Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby storm water drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used. 	\checkmark
	 Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby storm water drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event. 	Obs

		Implementation Stage
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	L2
Waste Man	agement Implications (Construction)	
6.1 &	Good Site Practices	
10.7.1	Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:	
	 Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site 	\checkmark
	 Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures 	\checkmark
	 Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste 	Rem
	 Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust/odour during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers 	\checkmark
	Provision of wheel washing facilities before the trucks leaving the works area so as to minimise dust introduction to public roads	\checkmark
	 Well planned delivery programme for offsite disposal such that adverse environmental impact from transporting the inert or non- inert C&D materials is not anticipated 	\checkmark
6.1 &	Waste Reduction Measures	
0.7.1	Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:	
	 Sort inert C&D material to recover any recyclable portions such as metals 	\checkmark
	 Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal 	\checkmark
	 Encourage collection of recyclable waste such as waste paper and aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable such waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force 	\checkmark
	 Proper site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of inert C&D materials 	\checkmark
	• Plan the use of construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of wastes	\checkmark
.1 &	Inert and Non-inert C&D Materials	
0.7.1	In order to minimise impacts resulting from collection and transportation of inert C&D material for off-site disposal, the excavated materials should be reused on-site as fill material as far as practicable. In addition, inert C&D material generated from excavation works could be reused as fill materials in local projects that require public fill for reclamation.	V
	• The surplus inert C&D material will be disposed of at the Government's PFRFs for beneficial use by other projects in Hong Kong.	\checkmark
	 Liaison with the CEDD Public Fill Committee (PFC) on the allocation of space for disposal of the inert C&D materials at PFRF is underway. No construction work is allowed to proceed until all issues on management of inert C&D materials have been resolved and all relevant arrangements have been endorsed by the relevant authorities including PFC and EPD. 	4
	 The C&D materials generated from general site clearance should be sorted on site to segregate any inert materials for reuse or disposal of at PFRFs whereas the non-inert materials will be disposed of at the designated landfill site. 	\checkmark

		Implementation Stage
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	L2
	 In order to monitor the disposal of inert and non-inert C&D materials at respectively PFRFs and the designated landfill site, and to control fly-tipping, it is recommended that the Contractor should follow the Technical Circular (Works) No. 6/2010 for Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction & Demolition Materials issued by Development Bureau. In addition, it is also recommended that the Contractor should prepare and implement a Waste Management Plan detailing their various waste arising and waste management practices in accordance with the relevant requirements of the Technical Circular (Works) No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site. 	~
6.1 &	Chemical Waste	
10.7.1	 If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the "Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes". Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor should use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes at the approved Chemical Waste Treatment Centre or other licensed recycling facilities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	*
	 Potential environmental impacts arising from the handling activities (including storage, collection, transportation and disposal of chemical waste) are expected to be minimal with the implementation of appropriate mitigation measures as recommended. 	\checkmark
6.1 &	General Refuse	
10.7.1	General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separated from inert C&D materials. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from inert C&D materials. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material.	Obs
Land Cont	amination (Construction)	
7.1 & 10.8.1	The potential for land contamination issues at the TST Fire Station due to its future relocation will be confirmed by site investigation after land acquisition. Where necessary, mitigation measures for minimising potential exposure to contaminated materials (if any) or remediation measures will be identified. If contaminated land is identified (e.g., during decommissioning of fuel oil storage tanks) after the commencement of works, mitigation measures are proposed in order to minimise the potentially adverse effects on the health and safety of construction workers and impacts arising from the disposal of potentially contaminated materials. The following measures are proposed for excavation and transportation of contaminated material:	
	 To minimize the chance for construction workers to come into contact with any contaminated materials, bulk earth-moving excavation equipment should be employed; 	N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.

Implementation Stage

EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	L2
	 Contact with contaminated materials can be minimised by wearing appropriate clothing and personal protective equipment such as gloves and masks (especially when interacting directly with contaminated material), provision of washing facilities and prohibition of smoking and eating on site; 	N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.
	Stockpiling of contaminated excavated materials on site should be avoided as far as possible;	N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.
	The use of contaminated soil for landscaping purpose should be avoided unless pre-treatment was carried out;	N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.
	 Vehicles containing any contaminated excavated materials should be suitably covered to reduce dust emissions and/or release of contaminated wastewater; 	N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.
	Truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to stop any discharge;	N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.
	 Only licensed waste haulers should be used to collect and transport contaminated material to treatment/disposal site and should be equipped with tracking system to avoid fly tipping; 	N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.
	Speed control for trucks carrying contaminated materials should be exercised;	N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.
	 Observe all relevant regulations in relation to waste handling, such as Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation (Cap. 354) and obtain all necessary permits where required; and 	N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.

Implementation Stage

		implementation etage
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	L2
	Maintain records of waste generation and disposal quantities and disposal arrangements.	N/A
		TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.
Ecological	Impact (Construction)	
	No mitigation measure is required.	
Landscape	and Visual Impact (Construction)	
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM1)	Trees should be retained in situ on site as far as possible. Should tree removal be unavoidable due to construction impacts, trees will be transplanted or felled with reference to the stated criteria in the Tree Removal Applications to be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance to ETWB TCW No. 29/2004 and 3/2006.	N/A No trees under this Contract.
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM2)	Compensatory tree planting shall be incorporated to the proposed project and maximize the new tree, shrubs and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed. Also, implementation of compensatory planting should be of a ratio not less than 1:1 in terms of quality and quantity within the site.	N/A Compensatory tree planting is being reviewed.
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM3)	Buffer trees for screening purposes to soften the hard architectural and engineering structures and facilities.	N/A Roof garden is designed to be built, but it has not been completed yet.
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM4)	Softscape treatments such as vertical green wall panel /planting of climbing and/or weeping plants, etc, to maximize the green coverage and soften the hard architectural and engineering structures and facilities.	N/A Climbing or weeping plants are designed to be planted, but proposal is being reviewed for the planting location.
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM5)	Roof greening by means of intensive and extensive green roof to maximize the green coverage and improve aesthetic appeal and visual quality of the building/structure.	N/A Roof garden is designed to be built, but it has not been completed yet.
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM6)	Sensitive streetscape design should be incorporated along all new roads and streets.	N/A Greening along the seafront is proposed, but it has not been completed yet.
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM7)	Structure, ornamental planting shall be provided along amenity strips to enhance the landscape quality.	N/A Gardens are designed to be built, but it has not been completed yet.

Implementation Stage

EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	L2
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM8)	Landscape design shall be incorporated to architectural and engineering structures in order to provide aesthetically pleasing designs.	N/A Roof garden is designed to be built, but it has not been completed yet.
Table 9.1 (CM9)	Minimize the structure of marine facilities to be built on the seabed and foreshore in order to minimize the affected extent to the waterbody	N/A No marine facilities for this project.
Table 9.2 & 10.9 (MCP1)	Use of decorative screen hoarding/boards	\checkmark
Table 9.2 & 10.9 (MCP2)	Early introduction of landscape treatments	N/A No landscape treatments during this stage.
Table 9.2 & 10.9 (MCP3)	Adoption of light colour for the temporary ventilation shafts for the basement during the transition period.	N/A No ventilation shafts for this project.
Table 9.2 & 10.9 (MCP4)	Control of night time lighting	N/A
Table 9.2 & 10.9 (MCP5)	Use of greenery such as grass cover for the temporary open areas will help achieve the visual balance and soften the hard edges of the structures.	N/A No temporary open areas for this project.

N/A - Not Applicable

✓ - Implemented

Obs - Observed

Rem - Reminder

K. Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative statistics for complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions for the Project account for period starting from the date of commencement of construction works to the end of the reporting month are summarised in the **Table K-1** below respectively.

Table K-1: Statistics for complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions for Lyric Theatre Complex

Reporting Period	Cumulative Statistics		
	Complaints	Notifications of summons	Successful prosecutions
This reporting month	0	0	0
From 1 March 2016 to end of the reporting month (September 2023)	59	0	0

END OF PART-1

Part-2: EM&A for Foundation Works in Zone 2B & 2C



Foundation Works in Zone 2B & 2C

APEX TESTING & CERTIFICATION LIMITED Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Plaza, 3 Hoi Shing Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T. Hong Kong Tel: (852) 39733585 Fax: (852) 30079385 Email: info@apextestcert.com

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at time of printing

Contents

Exe	ecutive	summary	1
1	Intro	duction	3
	1.1	Background	3
	1.2	Project Organisation	3
	1.3	Construction Works Status in the Reporting Period	3
	1.4	Summary of EM&A Requirements and Alternative Monitoring Locations	4
		1.4.1 EM&A Requirements	4
		1.4.2 Alternative Monitoring Locations	4
2	Impa	act Monitoring Methodology	7
	2.1	Introduction	7
	2.2	Air Quality	7
		2.2.1 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	7
		2.2.2 Monitoring Locations	7
		2.2.3 Monitoring Equipment	7
		2.2.4 Monitoring Methodology	8
	2.3	Noise	10
		2.3.1 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	10
		2.3.2 Monitoring Location	10
		2.3.3 Monitoring Equipment	10
		2.3.4 Monitoring Methodology	11
	2.4	Landscape and Visual	11
		2.4.1 Monitoring Program	11
3	Mon	itoring Results	12
	3.1	Impact Monitoring	12
	3.2	Air Quality Monitoring	12
		3.2.1 1-hour TSP	12
		3.2.2 24-hour TSP	12
	3.3	Noise Monitoring	13
	3.4	Landscape and Visual Impact	14
4	Site	Environmental Management	15
	4.1	Site Inspection	15
		4.1.1 Zone 2B & 2C	15
	4.2	Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status	16
		4.2.1 Zone 2B & 2C	16
	4.3	Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits	16
		4.3.1 Zone 2B & 2C	16

	4.4	Recommended Mitigation Measures	17
		4.4.1 Zone 2B & 2C	17
5	Comp	bliance with Environmental Permit	18
6		rt in Non-compliance, Complaints, Notification of Summons and essful Prosecutions	19
	6.1	Record on Non-compliance of Action and Limit Levels	19
	6.2	Record on Environmental Complaints Received Record on Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecution	19
	6.3	Record on Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecution	19
7	Futur	e Key Issues	20
	7.1	Construction Works for the Coming Month(s)	20
	7.2	Key Issues for the Coming Month 7.2.1 Zone 2B & 2C	20 20
	7.3	Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month	20
8	Conc	lusions and Recommendations	21
U	8.1	Conclusions	21
	8.2	Recommendations	21
Figu	re 1	Site Layout Plan and Monitoring Stations	22
Appe	endice	S	23
A.	Proje	ct Organisation	24
Β.	Tenta	tive Construction Programme	25
C.	Actio	n and Limit Levels for Construction Phase	26
D.	Event Impac	t and Action Plan for Air Quality, Noise, Landscape and Visual ct	27
E.	Monit	oring Schedule	28
F.	Calib	ration Certifications	29
G.	Grapl	nical Plots of the Monitoring Results	30
Н.	Meteo	prological Data Extracted from Hong Kong Observatory	31

I.	Waste Flow table	32
J.	Environmental Mitigation Measures – Implementation Status	33
K.	Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions	34

Executive summary

Apex Testing & Certification Limited (Apex) was commissioned to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services (including environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A)) for the construction activities in Zone 2A, consisting of Foundation, Excavation and Lateral Support Works for Integrated Basement and Underground Road (Contract No.: GW/2020/05/073); and Zone 2B & 2C consisting of Piling Works for Integrated Basement and Underground Road (Contract No.: CC/2020/2B/088) at WKCD. The major construction works and EM&A programme for Zone 2A and Zone 2B & 2C commenced on 03 October 2020 and 30 September 2021 respectively. The construction work for Zone 2A (Contract No.: GW/2020/05/073) was completed and handover to WKCDA on 31 March 2023. No construction work and only maintenance work is carried out by Zone 2B & 2C Contractor at Zone 2A.

The Project Proponent is the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKCDA). The overall works for the WKCD fall under two separate categories of Designated Project (DP) of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO), namely an "engineering feasibility study of urban development projects with a study area covering more than 20 ha or involving a total population of more than 100 000" (Item 1 of Schedule 3) and "an underpass more than 100m in length under the built areas" (Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2). An Environmental Permit No. EP-453/2013/B (EP) was issued with respect to the "Underpass Road and Austin Road Flyover Serving the West Kowloon Cultural District" which specifically includes the abovementioned category of DP under Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2 of the EIAO.

This Monthly EM&A Report presents the monitoring works at Zone 2B & 2C from 01 to 30 September 2023.

Exceedance of Action and Limit Levels

There was no breach of Action or Limit levels for Air Quality (1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP) and Construction Noise in this reporting month.

Implementation of Mitigation Measures

Construction phase weekly site inspections were carried out on 06, 13, 20 and 27 September 2023 for Zone 2B & 2C to confirm the implementation measures undertaken by the Contractors in the reporting month. The outcomes are presented in Section 4 and the status of implementation of mitigation measures in the site is shown in **Appendix J**.

Landscape and visual impact inspections were conducted as part of the abovementioned weekly site inspections during the reporting month. No adverse comment on landscape and visual aspects was made during these inspections.

FEHD inspection was conducted at Zone 2B & 2C on 19 September 2023.

Record of Complaints

No environmental complaint was recorded in the reporting month.

Record of Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

No notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were recorded in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

The major site works for Zone 2B & 2C scheduled to be commissioned in the coming month include:

KD07 (Section 3) and KD09 (Section 5)

- Pile Test
 - Sonic Logging Test and Interfacing Coring

Potential environmental impacts due to the construction activities, including air, noise, water quality, waste, landscape and visual, will be monitored or reviewed. The recommended environmental mitigation measures shall be implemented on site and regular inspections as required will be carried out to ensure that the environmental conditions are acceptable.

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

Apex Testing & Certification Limited (Apex) was commissioned to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services (including environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A)) for the construction activities in Zone 2A, consisting of Foundation, Excavation and Lateral Support Works for Integrated Basement and Underground Road (Contract No.: GW/2020/05/073) ; and Zone 2B & 2C consisting of Piling Works for Integrated Basement and Underground Road (Contract No.: GV/2020/2B/088) at WKCD. The purpose of the development in Zone 2A and Zone 2B & 2C is to reserve for Integrated Basement (IB) and Underground Road (UR). The Zone 2A construction activities involve the foundation, excavation and lateral support (ELS) works, road works, drainage diversion works, and temporary car parking. The Zone 2B & 2C construction activities involve the piling works. The major construction works and EM&A programme for Zone 2A and Zone 2B & 2C commenced on 03 October 2020 and 30 September 2021 respectively. The major construction work for Zone 2A (Contract No.: GW/2020/05/073) was completed and handover to WKCDA on 31 March 2023. No construction work and only maintenance work is carried out by Zone 2B & 2C Contractor at Zone 2A.

The overall works for the WKCD fall under two separate categories of Designated Project (DP) of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO), namely an "engineering feasibility study of urban development projects with a study area covering more than 20 ha or involving a total population of more than 100 000" (Item 1 of Schedule 3) and "an underpass more than 100m in length under the built areas" (Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2). An Environmental Permit No. EP-453/2013/B (EP) was issued with respect to the "Underpass Road and Austin Road Flyover Serving the West Kowloon Cultural District" which specifically includes the abovementioned category of DP under Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2 of the EIAO. The captioned projects include part of the abovementioned underpass road located within the site boundary falls under this same category.

The Monthly EM&A Report is prepared in accordance with the Condition 3.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-453/2013/B. This Monthly EM&A Report presents the monitoring works at Zone 2B & 2C from 01 to 30 September 2023. The purpose of this report is to summarise the findings in the EM&A of the project over the reporting period.

1.2 **Project Organisation**

The organisation chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management structure together with the contact information of the key personnel are shown in **Appendix A**.

1.3 Construction Works Status in the Reporting Period

During the reporting period, construction works at Zone 2B & 2C undertaken include:

KD07 (Section 3)

- Pile Test
 - Sonic Logging Test and Interfacing Coring

KD09 (Section 5)

- Bored Pile Works
 - RCD Drilling, Airlifting, Cage Installation & Concreting and Excavation
- Pile Test
 - Sonic Logging Test and Interfacing Coring

The Construction Works Programme of Zone 2B & 2C is provided in **Appendix B**. A layout plan of the Project is provided in **Figure 1**. Please refer to **Table 4.2** on the status of the environmental licenses.

1.4 Summary of EM&A Requirements and Alternative Monitoring Locations

1.4.1 EM&A Requirements

The EM&A programme requires environmental monitoring of air quality, noise, landscape and visual as specified in the approved EM&A Manual.

A summary of impact EM&A requirements is presented in Table 1.1.

Parameters	Descriptions	Locations	Frequencies
	24-Hours TSP	AM3-The Victoria Towers Tower 1	At least once every 6 days
	1-Hour TSP	AM3-The Victoria Towers Tower 1	At least 3 times every 6 days
Air Quality	24-Hours TSP	AM4-Canton Road Government Primary School	At least once every 6 days
All Quality	1-Hour TSP	AM4-Canton Road Government Primary School	At least 3 times every 6 days
	24-Hours TSP	AM5-Topside Developments at West Kowloon Terminus Site	At least once every 6 days
	1-Hour TSP	AM5-Topside Developments at West Kowloon Terminus Site	At least 3 times every 6 days
	Leq, 30 minutes	NM2-The Arch, Sun Tower	Weekly
	Leq, 30 minutes	NM3-The Victoria Towers Tower 1	Weekly
Noise	Leq, 30 minutes	NM4-Canton Road Government Primary School	Weekly
	Leq, 30 minutes	NM5-Development next to Austin Station	Weekly
Landscape & Visual	Monitor implementation of proposed mitigation measures during the construction stage	As described in Table 9.1 and 9.2 of the EM&A Manual	Bi-Weekly

Table 1.1: Summary of Impact EM&A Requirements

1.4.2 Alternative Monitoring Locations

The EM&A programme for the Project should require 5 noise monitoring station and 5 air quality monitoring stations located closest to the Project area. With regard to the monitoring activities at M+ Museum and the Lyric Complex, three monitoring stations had been considered, including

AM1 (International Commerce Centre), AM2 (The Harbourside Tower 1) for air monitoring, and NM1 (The Harbourside Tower 1) for noise monitoring.

In the context of the construction activities in Zone 2A and Zone 2B & 2C, all other monitoring locations including AM3 (The Victoria Towers Tower 1), AM4 (Canton Road Government Primary School), and AM5 (Topside Developments at West Kowloon Terminus Site) for air monitoring; and NM2 (The Arch, Sun Tower), NM3 (The Victoria Towers Tower 1), NM4 (Canton Road Government Primary School) and NM5 (Development next to Austin Station) for noise monitoring, have been taken into account. However, access to all these originally designated monitoring stations was declined as described below point-by-point.

The Arch management office and owners' committee have formally declined the proposal of setting up noise monitoring instrument on its premises at the podium level of Sun Tower (NM2) on 24 July 2014. Thus, alternative noise monitoring location was identified at the ground floor in front of The Arch – Sun Tower (NM2A), which is at the same location as stated in the EM&A Manual for consistency. No management approval is required at the ground floor for conducting the noise monitoring. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 29 September 2020.

The Victoria Towers management office formally declined the proposal of setting up air quality and noise monitoring instruments on its premises at the podium area of Tower 1 (AM3/NM3) on 16 June 2020. Alternative air monitoring location was identified at ground floor at the Northeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (AM3A), in the same direction to the area of site activities in Zone 2A. This alternative air monitoring location was identified at the ground floor in front of the Xiqu Centre (NM3A), which is set closer to the construction site boundary with more direct line sight to the major site activities and higher exposure to the construction noise with no disturbance to the premises' occupants during noise monitoring activities. No management approval is required at the ground floor for conducting the noise monitoring. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 29 September 2020.

Canton Road Government Primary School formally declined the proposal of setting up air quality and noise monitoring instruments on its premise at the podium level (AM4/NM4) on 16 June 2020. Alternative air monitoring location was identified at ground floor at the Southeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (AM4A), in same direction to the area of site activities in Zone 2A. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 29 September 2020. An alternative noise monitoring location was identified at the ground floor next to Tsim Sha Tsui Fire Station (NM4A), which is set closer to the construction site boundary with more direct line sight to the major site activities and higher exposure to the construction noise with no disturbance to the premises' occupants during noise monitoring activities. No management approval is required at the ground floor for conducting the noise monitoring. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 29 September 2020.

MTR also formally declined the access to the designated AM5 location (topside developments at West Kowloon Terminus Site) on 15 July 2020. Alternative air monitoring location was identified at ground floor at the North of West Kowloon Station's station box (AM5A), in same direction to the area of major construction site activities in Zone 2A. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 29 September 2020.

Grand Austin property management office formally declined our proposal of setting up noise monitoring instrument on its premises at the podium level (NM5) on 10 July 2020. Alternative noise monitoring location was identified at the Pedestrian road (ground floor) outside West

Kowloon Station (NM5A), which is set closer to the construction site boundary with more direct line sight to the major site activities and higher exposure to the construction noise with no disturbance to the premises' occupants during noise monitoring activities. No management approval is required at the ground floor for conducting the noise monitoring. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 29 September 2020.

The Environmental Quality Performance Limits for air quality and noise are shown in **Appendix C**.

The Event and Action Plan for air quality, construction noise, and landscape and visual are shown in **Appendix D**.

The EM&A programme followed the recommended mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual. The EM&A requirements as well as the summary of implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures are provided in **Appendix J**.

2 Impact Monitoring Methodology

2.1 Introduction

Air quality and noise monitoring methodology, including the monitoring locations, equipment used, parameters, frequency and duration etc., are described in this Section. The environmental monitoring schedules for the reporting period and the tentative monitoring Schedule for the coming month are provided in **Appendix E**.

The relevant EM&A monitoring requirements and details for landscape and audit impact, are also presented in this Section.

2.2 Air Quality

2.2.1 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 2.1 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of the TSP monitoring.

Table 2.1:	able 2.1: Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Dura		
Parameter	Frequency	Duration	
24-hour TSP	At least once in every six-days	24 hours	
1-hour TSP	At least 3 times every six-days	60 minutes	

2.2.2 Monitoring Locations

Monitoring stations and locations are given in Table 2.2 and shown in Figure 1.

Table 2.2: Air Quality Monitoring Station

Monitoring Station	Location Description
AM3A	Northeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)
AM4A	Southeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)
AM5A	North of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)

2.2.3 Monitoring Equipment

Continuous 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was conducted using High Volume Sampler (HVS) (Model: TE-5170) located at the designated monitoring station. The HVS meets all the requirements stated in of the EM&A Manual. Portable direct reading dust meter was used to carry out the 1-hour TSP monitoring. **Table 2.3** summarizes the equipment used in the impact air quality monitoring. Copies of the calibration certificates for the HVS, calibration kit and portable dust meters are attached in **Appendix F**.

Table 2.3: TSP Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
24-hour TSP monitoring	
High Volume Sampler	TE-5170 (Serial No.: 4340; 3998; 4344)

Equipment	Model
Calibrator	TE-5025A (Orifice I.D.: 4088)
1-hour TSP monitoring	
Portable direct reading dust meter	Sibata LD-3B (Serial No.: 235811, 336338, 567188)

Calibration of the HVS (five-point calibration) using Calibration Kit was carried out every two months. The HVS calibration orifice will be calibrated annually. Calibration certificate of the TE-5025A Calibration Kit and the HVS are provided in **Appendix F**.

The 1-hour TSP monitoring should be determined periodically (e.g. annually) by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method.

2.2.4 Monitoring Methodology

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Installation

The HVS was installed at the site boundary. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS.

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the sampler against gusty wind was provided.
- The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
- A minimum of 2 metres separation from walls, parapets and penthouse was required for rooftop sampler.
- A minimum of 2 metres separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
- No furnace or incinerator flues or building vent were nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- The sampler has been more than 20 metres from any drip line.
- Permission was obtained to set up the sampler and to obtain access to the monitoring station.
- A secured supply of electricity is needed to operate the sampler.

Preparation of Filter Papers

- Glass fibre filters were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
- The filters used are specified to have a minimum collection efficiency of 99 percent for 0.3 µm (DOP) particles.
- All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ±3 °C with relative humidity (RH) < 50% and was not variable by more than ±5 %. A convenient working RH was 40%. All preparation of filters was done by Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) accredited laboratory.

Field Monitoring Procedures

- The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
- The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.

- The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
- The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
- The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- The shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
- The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
- A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
- The flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.3 m³/min. The range specified in the EM&A Manual was between 0.6-1.7 m³/min.
- The programmable timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hours, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
- The initial elapsed time was recorded.
- At the end of sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
- It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
- All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
- Filters were sent to a Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) accredited laboratory for analysis.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The HVS and its accessories are maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
- HVSs were calibrated upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals. The calibration kits were calibrated annually.
- Calibration records for HVS and calibration kit are shown in Appendix F.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Field Monitoring

The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- Turn the power on.
- Close the air collecting opening cover.
- Push the "TIME SETTING" switch to [BG].
- Push "START/STOP" switch to perform background measurement for 6 seconds.
- Turn the knob at SENSI ADJ position to insert the light scattering plate.
- Leave the equipment for 1 minute upon "SPAN CHECK" is indicated in the display.
- Push "START/STOP" switch to perform automatic sensitivity adjustment. This measurement takes 1 minute.
- Pull out the knob and return it to MEASURE position.
- Setting time period of 1 hour for the 1-hour TSP measurement.
- Push "START/STOP" to start the 1-hour TSP measurement.
- Regular checking of the time period setting to ensure monitoring time of 1 hour.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The 1-hour dust meter would be checked at 3-month intervals and calibrated at 1-year intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.
- Calibration records for direct dust meters are shown in Appendix F.

Weather Condition

Meteorological data extracted from Hong Kong Observatory for the reporting month is provided in Appendix H.

2.3 Noise

2.3.1 **Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration**

Table 2.4 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of noise monitoring. The noise in A-weighted levels Leq, L10 and L90 are recorded in a 30-minute interval between 0700 and 1900 hours.

Table 2.4: Noise Monitoring Parameters, Period and Frequency

equency
ce every week
•

Note: *70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

2.3.2 **Monitoring Location**

Noise monitoring stations and locations are given in Table 2.5 and shown in Figure 1.

Table 2.5: **Noise Monitoring Station**

Monitoring Station	Location
NM2A	The Arch – Sun Tower (G/F)
NM3A	Xiqu Centre (G/F)
NM4A	Next to Tsim Sha Tsui Fire Station (G/F)
NM5A	Pedestrian road (G/F) outside West Kowloon Station

2.3.3 **Monitoring Equipment**

Integrating Sound Level Meter was used for noise monitoring. It was a Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (LAeq) and percentile sound pressure level (Lx). They comply with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1). Table 2.6 summarizes the noise monitoring equipment model being used.

Table 2.6: **Noise Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment Model	
Integrating Sound Level Meter	Calibrator
AWA5661 (Serial No.: 301135)	Quest QC-10 (Serial No.: Q19010183)

2.3.4 Monitoring Methodology

Field Monitoring

- The microphone of the Sound Level Meter was set at least 1.2 m above the ground.
- Free Field measurement was made at NM5A monitoring location.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting: A
 - time weighting: Fast
 - time measurement: 30 minutes intervals (between 0700-1900 on normal weekdays)
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94 dB at 1 kHz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and has to be repeated after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- During the monitoring period, the L_{eq}, L₁₀ and L₉₀ were recorded. In addition, any site observations and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- A correction of +3dB(A) was made to the free field measurements.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator is cleaned with soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The sound level meter and calibrator are sent to the supplier or HOKLAS laboratory to check and calibrate at yearly intervals.
- Calibration records are shown in **Appendix F**.

Weather Condition

 Meteorological data extracted from Hong Kong Observatory for the reporting month is provided in Appendix H.

2.4 Landscape and Visual

2.4.1 Monitoring Program

Table 2.7 details the monitoring program (as proposed in the WKCD EIA report) for landscape and visual impact during the construction phase.

Table 2.7:Monitoring Program for Landscape and Visual Impact during ConstructionPhase

Stage	Monitoring Task	Frequency	Report	Approval
Construction	Monitor implementation of proposed mitigation measures during the construction stage.	Bi-weekly	ET to report on Contractor's compliance	Counter- signed by IEC

During the landscape and visual impact monitoring, any changes in relation to the landscape and visual amenity should be monitored with reference to the baseline conditions of the site. In addition, mitigation measures were proposed in the WKCD EIA report to minimise the landscape and visual impacts during the construction phase. The proposed mitigation measures as shown in Table 9.1 and Table 9.2 of the EM&A Manual should be checked for proper implementation.

3 Monitoring Results

3.1 Impact Monitoring

Air quality, noise and landscape and visual impact monitoring was undertaken in compliance with the EM&A Manual during the reporting month.

3.2 Air Quality Monitoring

3.2.1 1-hour TSP

Results of 1-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 3.1**. Graphical plots of the monitoring results are shown in **Appendix G**.

Monitoring Station	Monitoring	Start			g/m3)	Range	Action	Limit
	Date	Time	1st Result	2nd Result	3rd Result	(µg/m3)	Level (µg/m3)	Level (µg/m3)
	04-Sep-23	14:02	57	57	51			
	09-Sep-23	08:09	45	48	42			
AM3A	15-Sep-23	14:01	40	42	38	38-57	280.4	500
	21-Sep-23	08:05	46	41	50	-		
	27-Sep-23	14:07	49	48	47			
	04-Sep-23	Sep-23 14:10 52 58	58	53				
	09-Sep-23	08:17	41	47	42	40-58	278.5	500
AM4A	15-Sep-23	14:09	40	42	46			
	21-Sep-23	08:13	43	48	44			
	27-Sep-23	14:15	41	44	50			
	04-Sep-23	14:25	49	50	56			
	09-Sep-23	08:34	44	50	49		275.4	
AM5A	15-Sep-23	14:24	43	44	40	40-56		500
	21-Sep-23	08:30	44	46	50			
	27-Sep-23	14:30	48	44	48			

Table 3.1: Summary of 1-hour TSP monitoring results

3.2.2 24-hour TSP

Results of 24-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 3.2**. Graphical plots of the monitoring results are shown in **Appendix G**.

	Table 5.2.	Summary of	24-110ui	13F monitoring h	couito		
	Monitoring Station	Monitoring Date	Start Time	Monitoring Results (µg/m³)	Range (µg/m³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)
	АМЗА	04-Sep-23	10:00	49.9			
		09-Sep-23	10:00	44.2	20 7 40 0	152.4	260
		15-Sep-23	10:00	39.7	39.7-49.9 152.4		200
		21-Sep-23	10:00	42.2			

Table 3.2: Summary of 24-hour TSP monitoring results

Monitoring Station	Monitoring Date	Start Time	Monitoring Results (µg/m³)	Range (µg/m³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)
	27-Sep-23	10:00	44.5			
	04-Sep-23	10:00	56.7			
	09-Sep-23	10:00	44.6			
AM4A	15-Sep-23	10:00	42.9	41.6-56.7	152.6	260
	21-Sep-23	10:00	41.6			
	27-Sep-23	10:00	47.3			
	04-Sep-23	10:00	48.3			
	09-Sep-23	10:00	43.9			
AM5A	15-Sep-23	10:00	40.2	40.2-48.3	141.1	260
	21-Sep-23	10:00	46.3			
	27-Sep-23	10:00	44.5			

No exceedance of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP (Action or Limit Level) was recorded in the reporting period.

3.3 Noise Monitoring

The construction noise monitoring results are summarized in **Table 3.3**. Graphical plots of the monitoring data and the station set-up as façade and free-field measurements are shown in **Appendix G**.

	Summary of holse momentum results during normal weekdays						
Monitoring Stations	Monitoring Date	Start Time	End Time	L _{eq} (30 mins) dB(A)	Limit Level for L _{eq} (dB(A))		
	04-Sep-23	14:32	15:02	61.5			
	09-Sep-23	08:39	09:09	61.9			
NM2A	15-Sep-23	14:31	15:01	61.6	75		
	21-Sep-23	08:35	09:05	61.7			
	27-Sep-23	14:37	15:07	61.5			
	04-Sep-23	16:02	16:32	60.8			
	09-Sep-23	10:12	10:42	60.5			
NM3A	15-Sep-23	16:01	16:31	61.0	75		
	21-Sep-23	10:08	10:38	60.9			
	27-Sep-23	16:07	16:37	60.8	_		
	04-Sep-23	16:37	17:07	58.5			
	09-Sep-23	10:47	11:17	58.0			
NM4A	15-Sep-23	16:36	17:06	58.6	70/65^#		
	21-Sep-23	10:43	11:13	58.3			
	27-Sep-23	16:42	17:12	58.5			
	04-Sep-23	15:22	15:52	63.5			
	09-Sep-23	09:31	10:01	63.6			
NM5A*	15-Sep-23	15:21	15:51	63.5	75		
	21-Sep-23	09:27	09:57	63.6			
	27-Sep-23	15:27	15:57	63.5			

Table 3.3: Summary of noise monitoring results during normal weekdays

Remarks:

* +3dB (A) correction was applied to free-field measurement.

^ 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

[#] No school examination was conducted in September 2023 in the reporting period.

No exceedance of Construction Noise (Action or Limit Level) was recorded in the reporting month

Construction works were extended to 1900-2300 hours on 06 September 2023. In accordance with the EM&A Manual, additional monitoring was carried out during the restricted hours on 06 September 2023. The L_{eq} (5 mins) is in the range of 53.0-60.5 dB(A). Construction Noise Permits for the works carried out during restricted hours were obtained and listed in **Table 4.2**.

3.4 Landscape and Visual Impact

Landscape and visual impact inspections were conducted as part of the weekly site inspections on 06 and 20 September 2023 for Zone 2B & 2C during the reporting month. As reviewed by the registered Landscape Architect, no adverse comment on landscape and visual aspects was made during these inspections.

The landscape and visual mitigation measures were implemented during the reporting period. The summary of implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures is provided in **Appendix J**.

4 Site Environmental Management

4.1 Site Inspection

4.1.1 Zone 2B & 2C

Construction phase weekly site inspections were carried out on 06, 13, 20 and 27 September 2023 at Zone 2B & 2C. The joint site inspection with IEC, ET, ER and Contractor for Zone 2B & 2C was held on 13 September 2023. All observations have been recorded in the site inspection checklist and passed to the Contractor together with the appropriate recommended mitigation measures where necessary.

FEHD inspection was carried out on 19 September 2023 at Zone 2B & 2C site. The purpose of FEHD visit was to inspect the potential mosquito breeding. No adverse comment has been given. FEHD officers advised contractor shall pay attention to some potential stagnant water, especially to empty containers.

The key observations from the site inspections and associated recommendations are summarized in **Table 4.1**.

Inspecti on Date	Parameter	Observation / Recommendation	Contactor's Responses / Action(s) Undertaken	Close-out (Date)
06-Sep-23	Noise impact	The contractor was reminded to repair the collapsed noise barriers after typhoon as soon as possible so as to minimize noise impact to the nearby NSRs.	The contractor has reinstated the collapsed noise barriers.	07-Sep-23
06-Sep-23	Water Quality/Land Contamination	The contractor was reminded that fuel drums shall only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities or drip trays with adequate capacity.	The contractor has removed the fuel drums to designated areas.	07-Sep-23
13-Sep-23	Noise impact	The contractor was reminded to close the door/flap of the air compressor when it is in use to minimize generating noise nuisance.	The contractor has closed the door of the air compressor.	14-Sep-23
13-Sep-23	Water Quality/Land Contamination	The contractor was reminded that fuel drums shall only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities or drip trays with adequate capacity. Also, the vacant fuel drums shall be disposed properly to a designated area.	The contractor has removed the fuel drums to designated areas.	19-Sep-23
20-Sep-23	Air Quality	The contractor was reminded that dust suppression measures shall be strengthened at the access road to minimize dust impact.	The contractor has sprayed water at the access road.	22-Sep-23

Table 4.1:	Summa	ry of Site Inspections	and Recommendations for Zone 2B & 2C
Increati	Devenueter	Observation /	Contestaria Desnenasa / Class aut

Inspecti	Parameter	Observation /	Contactor's Responses /	Close-out
on Date		Recommendation	Action(s) Undertaken	(Date)
27-Sep-23	Air Quality	The contractor was reminded that dust suppression measures shall be strengthened at the access road to minimize dust impact.	The contractor has sprayed water at the access road.	03-Oct-23

4.2 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

The Contractors have been registered as a chemical waste producer for the Project. Construction and demolition (C&D) material sorting will be carried out on site. A sufficient number of receptacles were available for general refuse collection.

4.2.1 Zone 2B & 2C

As advised by the Zone 2B & 2C Contractor, 4965.95 tonnes and 753.10 tonnes of inert C&D material were disposed of as public fill to Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Public Fill and Tuen Mun Area 38 Public Fill respectively, while 25.20 tonnes of general refuse were disposed of at SENT landfill. 0.0 tonne of metals, 0.0 tonne of paper/cardboard packaging, 0.0 tonne of plastics and 0.0 tonne of timber was collected by recycling contractors in the reporting month. 1423.05 tonnes of inert C&D material were reused on site. 0.0 tonne of inert C&D material were reused in other projects and 0.0 tonne of inert C&D material was imported for reuse at site in the reporting month. 0.0 tonne of inert C&D material was disposed to sorting facility and 0.0 tonne of chemical waste was collected by licensed contractors in the reporting period.

The cumulative waste generation records for Zone 2B & 2C are shown in Appendix I.

4.3 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits

4.3.1 Zone 2B & 2C

The environmental permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project which were valid during the period are summarised in **Table 4.2**.

Table 4.2:Status of Environmental Submissions, Licenses and Permits for Zone 2B& 2C

Permit / License	Valid	Period	Status	Remarks
No. / Notification / Reference No.	From	То	_	
Chemical Waste Produ	cer Registration	-		
WPN5113-256- V2302-01	17-Aug-21		Valid	
Billing Account Constr	uction Waste Dispos	al		
7041264	11-Aug-21		Account Active	
Construction Noise Pe	rmit			
GW-RE0409-23	24-Apr-23	23-Oct-23	Valid	
Wastewater Discharge	License			
WT00039734-2021	25-Nov-21	30-Nov-26	Valid	
Notification under Air F	Pollution Control (Co	nstruction Dust) Reg	ulation	
470022	29-Jul-21		Notified	
497583	28-Sep-23		Notified	

4.4 Recommended Mitigation Measures

The EM&A programme followed the recommended mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual. The EM&A requirements as well as the summary of implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures are provided in **Appendix J**. In particular, the following mitigation measures were brought to attention during the site inspections:

4.4.1 Zone 2B & 2C

Air Quality

- Dust suppression measures should be strengthened on site.

Noise Impact

- Stationary PMEs should be covered with noise enclose or acoustic shed.
- Noise barriers should be properly set up to minimize noise impact to NSRs.

Waste Management

 Fuel drums should be properly placed with drip trays/removed to storage area to prevent chemical spillage.

Temporary Water Drainage System & Water Quality

- Temporary drainage system shall be maintained regularly to ensure efficient operation.

5 Compliance with Environmental Permit

The status of the required submission under the EP during the reporting period is summarized in **Table 5.1**.

	Table 5.1:	Status of Submissions under the Environmental Pe	ərmit
--	------------	--	-------

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report for August 2023	13 September 2023

6 Report in Non-compliance, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

6.1 Record on Non-compliance of Action and Limit Levels

There was no breach of Action or Limit levels for Air Quality (1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP) and Construction Noise in this reporting month.

6.2 Record on Environmental Complaints Received

No environmental complaint was received in the reporting month.

The cumulative statistics on complaints were provided in **Appendix K**.

6.3 Record on Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No notifications of summons or successful prosecutions were received this month. The cumulative statistics on notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were provided in **Appendix** K.

7 Future Key Issues

7.1 Construction Works for the Coming Month(s)

The major site works for Zone 2B & 2C scheduled to be commissioned in the coming month include:

KD07 (Section 3) and KD09 (Section 5)

- Pile Test
 - Sonic Logging Test and Interfacing Coring

7.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

7.2.1 Zone 2B & 2C

Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Generation of dust from construction works;
- Noise impact from piling works;
- Generation of site surface runoffs and wastewater from activities on-site;
- Management of stockpiles and slopes, particularly on rainy days;
- Sorting, recycling, storage and disposal of general refuse and construction waste; and
- Management of chemicals and avoidance of oil spillage on-site.

7.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month

The environmental site inspection and environmental monitoring will be continued in the coming month. The tentative monitoring schedule for the coming month is shown in the **Appendix E**.

8 **Conclusions and Recommendations**

8.1 Conclusions

The EM&A programme as recommended in the EM&A Manual has been undertaken with the commencement of the construction activities at Zone 2A and Zone 2B & 2C on 03 October 2020 and 30 September 2021 respectively; and the construction work for Zone 2A (Contract No.: GW/2020/05/073) was completed and handover to WKCDA on 31 March 2023. No construction work and only maintenance work was carried out by Zone 2B & 2C Contractor at Zone 2A.

Monitoring of air quality and noise with respect to the Projects is underway. In particular, the 1-hour TSP, 24-hour TSP, Noise Level (as L_{eq}, 30 minutes) under monitoring have been checked against established Action and Limit levels. There was no breach of Action or Limit levels for Air Quality (1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP) and Construction Noise in this reporting month.

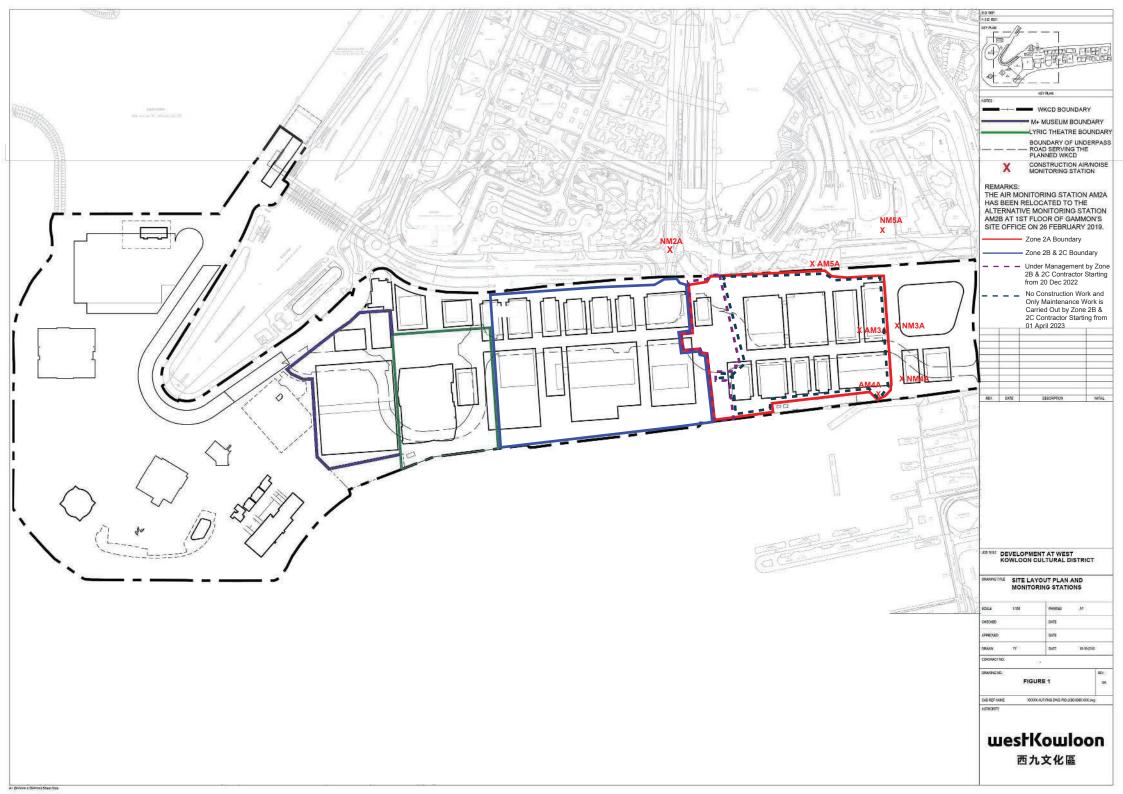
No environmental complaint was recorded in the reporting month. No notifications of summons or successful prosecutions were received during the reporting month.

Weekly construction phase site inspections and bi-weekly landscape and visual impact inspections were conducted during the reporting month as required. It was observed that the Contractors had implemented all possible and feasible mitigation measures to mitigate the potential environmental impacts during construction phase works.

8.2 Recommendations

Potential environmental impacts due to the construction activities, including air quality, noise, water quality, waste, landscape and visual, will be monitored or reviewed. The recommended environmental mitigation measures shall be implemented on site and regular inspections as required will be carried out to ensure that the environmental conditions are acceptable.

Figure 1 Site Layout Plan and Monitoring Stations



Appendices

- A. Project Organisation
- B. Tentative Construction Programme
- C. Action and Limit Levels for Construction Phase
- D. Event and Action Plan for Air Quality, Noise, Landscape and Visual Impact
- E. Monitoring Schedule
- F. Calibration Certifications
- G. Graphical Plots of the Monitoring Results
- H. Meteorological Data Extracted from Hong Kong Observatory
- I. Waste Flow table
- J. Environmental Mitigation Measures Implementation Status
- K. Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

A. Project Organisation

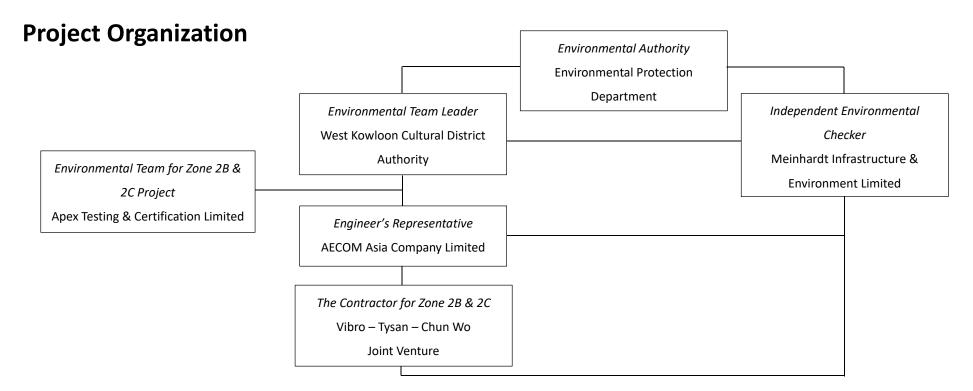


Table A-1: Contract Information

Company Name	Role	Name	Telephone	Email
West Kowloon Cultural District Authority	WKCDA Representative & Project ETL	Mr. C.K. WU	5506 9178	ck.wu@wkcda.hk
Meinhardt Infrastructure & Environment Limited	Independent Environmental Checker	Ms. Claudine LEE	2859 5409	caludinelee@meinhardt.com.hk
AECOM Asia Company Limited	Resident Engineer (Zone 2B & 2C)	Ms. Carmen CHAN	6892 9271	carmen.chan@aecom.com
Vibro – Tysan – Chun Wo Joint Venture	Environmental Sustainability Manager	Mr. Tony YAM	2137 5586	tony_yam@vibro.com.hk
Apex Testing & Certification Limited	Contractor's Environmental Team Leader	Mr. Calvin LUI	9629 9718	calvinlui@apextestcert.com

B. Tentative Construction Programme

Zone 2B & 2C

Activity I	D	Activity Name	Baseline Start	Baseline Finish	Dur	Forecast / Actual		Total	Se	ptember	October	November	December
						Start	Finsih	Float		27 9 16 23	28	29 28 04 11 18 1	30 25 02 09 16 23
Pilin	for Integrated Base	ment and U/G Road in Zone 2B & 2C											
-	tract Dates												
Ke	y Dates												
К) for Zone 2B												
		-		· · ·		1			;				
					<u>,</u>				5 5				
	KD05	KD05 (Section 1) - 03 Jan 2023		13-Jul-23	0		30-Sep-23*	-269	* * *		T.	, , ,	
	KD06	KD06 (Section 2) - 12 Jun 2023		13-Sep-23	0		30-Sep-23*	-109	1 1 1	♦	T	1	
	KD07	KD07 (Section 3) - 30 Sep 2023		13-Dec-23	0		29-Nov-23*	-60	1 1 1			1 1 1	◆
K) for Zone 2C											, 	
						1						1 1 1	
	KD08	KD08 (Section 4) - 23 May 2023		13-Aug-23	0		30-Sep-23*	-129			L.		
	KD09	KD09 (Section 5) - 12 Jun 2023		14-Oct-23	0		29-Nov-23*	-129	1			1	. ▲
Cor	struction Stage			17-00-20	0		201107-20	-170	1 1 1		\$	1 1 1	
	Construction												
	D07 (Section 3)								5			1 1 1	
	lored Piles								2 2 2			1	
	VD01								1			1 1 1	
												 	1 1 1
	P26-BP07.30	BP - Airlift, Cage Install and Concrete	10-Jun-23	19-Jun-23	8	14-Aug-23 A	23-Aug-23 A					1 1 1	
	VD08	-		г		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		8				
	03								5 5 5			1 1 1	
		BP - Airlift, Cage Install and Concrete	16-Mar-23	24-Mar-23	9	17-Aug-23 A	28-Aug-23 A		5 5 5			1 1 1	
	05		04 4	00 14 00	5	47 Aug 00 A	00. 4		; ; ;				
	P24&P27-BP19.2		24-Apr-23	29-May-23	5	17-Aug-23 A	23-Aug-23 A					1 1 1	
		BP - Airlift, Cage Install and Concrete	30-May-23	07-Jun-23	6	24-Aug-23 A	31-Aug-23 A					1	
	D09 (Section 5)											1 1 1	
	TD01												
	02			· · ·		1	· · · · · ·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- 4	
	P18-BP57.10	BP - Excavation	22-Dec-22	30-Dec-22	24	26-Jul-23 A	23-Aug-23 A		5			1 1 1	
	P18-BP57.20	BP - RCD Drilling	31-Dec-22	25-Jan-23	6	24-Aug-23 A	31-Aug-23 A		p :			1	
	P18-BP57.30	BP - Airlift, Cage Install and Concrete	26-Jan-23	04-Feb-23	7	01-Sep-23 A	09-Sep-23 A					1 1 1	
	06		I	·		· ·						1	
	P18-BP45.20	BP - RCD Drilling	04-Apr-23	29-Apr-23	12	22-Aug-23 A	05-Sep-23 A					- <mark> </mark>	
	P18-BP45.30	BP - Airlift, Cage Install and Concrete	02-May-23	10-May-23	7	06-Sep-23 A	14-Sep-23 A					1 1 1	
	10	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			/					1 1	
	P18-BP46.10	BP - Excavation	28-Jun-23	05-Jul-23	23	29-Jul-23 A	25-Aug-23 A						
	P18-BP46.20	BP - RCD Drilling	06-Jul-23	22-Jul-23	4	26-Aug-23 A	31-Aug-23 A		Þ			1 1 1	
	P18-BP46.30	BP - Airlift, Cage Install and Concrete	24-Jul-23	31-Jul-23	9	01-Sep-23 A	12-Sep-23 A				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	
	TD04		1			,			1			1	
							_				-	Date Revision	on Checked Approved
	C-20230929_w		Planned MS	West Kowloon	Cultur	al District Autho and U/G Road i	prity				-		KL B
	ate: 30-Sep-23 ate: 02-Oct-23_22:5		2 Mon	th Rolling Prog	ramme	as of 29 Septer	nber 2023			RR	ī 🕂 Ѡ	02-Dec-22 R03D	KL C
Page 1		∠ Actual ♦ ♦	Actual MS			Rev.0 (3rd Draft							

Activity	y ID	Activity Name	Baseline Start	Baseline Finish	Dur	Forecast / Actual		Total	September	October	November	December
						Start	Finsih	Float	27 02 09 16 23	28 30 07 14 21 28	29 3 04 11 18 25	30 5 02 09 16 23
	02			II		1						
l l l	P18-BP49.30	BP - Airlift, Cage Install and Concrete	25-Jan-23	03-Feb-23	13	22-Aug-23 A	06-Sep-23 A					
	05											
	P18-BP50.10	BP - Excavation	04-Mar-23	10-Mar-23	21	31-Jul-23 A	24-Aug-23 A					
	P18-BP50.20	BP - RCD Drilling	11-Mar-23	01-Apr-23	15	25-Aug-23 A	12-Sep-23 A					
	P18-BP50.30	BP - Airlift, Cage Install and Concrete	03-Apr-23	15-Apr-23	6	13-Sep-23 A	19-Sep-23 A					
	TD05											
	07		07.14 00	(= 1 - 00	4.0		05 4 00 4		: ; ;	: : :		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	P18-BP36.20	BP - RCD Drilling	27-Mar-23	17-Apr-23	10	14-Aug-23 A	25-Aug-23 A					
	P18-BP36.30	BP - Airlift, Cage Install and Concrete	18-Apr-23	25-Apr-23	4	26-Aug-23 A	31-Aug-23 A					
	TD06								- - - - -			
i i	03 P18-BP23.30	BP IAR-S - Airlift, Cage Install and Concrete	23-Dec-22	03-Jan-23	5	19-Aug-23 A	25-Aug-23 A					
	TD08		20-000-22	00-0411-20	5	137Ag-237A	20-Aug-20-A			1 		
	P23-BP108.30	BP - Airlift, Cage Install and Concrete	19-Jul-23	27-Jul-23	5	22-Aug-23 A	28-Aug-23 A					
	12	-		J J			-			1 1 1		
	P18-BP55.10	BP - Excavation	04-Apr-23	14-Apr-23	113	26-Apr-23 A	09-Sep-23 A					
	P18-BP55.20	BP - RCD Drilling	15-Apr-23	08-May-23	9	11-Sep-23 A	21-Sep-23 A			1.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	P18-BP55.30	BP - Airlift, Cage Install and Concrete	09-May-23	17-May-23	6	15-Sep-23 A	21-Sep-23 A					
	TD09			1								
	P18-BP28.10	BP - Excavation	23-May-23	30-May-23	40	13-Jul-23 A	29-Aug-23 A		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	; ; ;		; ; ;
	P18-BP28.20	BP - RCD Drilling	31-May-23	16-Jun-23	10	30-Aug-23 A	11-Sep-23 A					
	P18-BP28.30	BP - Airlift, Cage Install and Concrete	17-Jun-23	26-Jun-23	5	12-Sep-23 A	16-Sep-23 A					
	Pile Test									5 5 1		
		. BP for KD01 (Stage1-1))								1 1 1		
	BP									1		
	KD05.TS.1040	Selection of Full Core by BD	19-May-23	01-Jun-23	0	30-Sep-23	30-Sep-23	-269				
	KD05.TS.1060	Full Core to Proof Drill	02-Jun-23	15-Jun-23	0	30-Sep-23	30-Sep-23	-269				
	KD05.TS.1080	Obtain BA14 Acknowledgement / Satisfaction of CA,	16-Jun-23	13-Jul-23	0	30-Sep-23	30-Sep-23	-269				
		Completion As-built Drawings, Reports & Records					·			* 1 1		
	KD06 (Section 2)								* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 1 1		
	BP									1		
								,		- - 		
		Selection of Full Core by PD	20 101 02	02 444 02	0	20 San 02	20 5 - 22	100				
	KD06.TS.1040	Selection of Full Core by BD	20-Jul-23	02-Aug-23	0	30-Sep-23	30-Sep-23	-109				; ;
	KD06.TS.1060	Full Core to Proof Drill	03-Aug-23	16-Aug-23	0	30-Sep-23	30-Sep-23	-109				
	KD06.TS.1080	Obtain BA14 Acknowledgement / Satisfaction of CA, Comple	17-Aug-23	13-Sep-23	0	30-Sep-23	30-Sep-23	-109				
	NDU/ (Section 3) (Incl	. BP for KD03) (Stage 3-1)							1	1		
	BC-20230929_w	Planned Image: Planned MS				al District Autho			-		Date Revision 04-Mar-22 R0	Checked Approved KL B
	Date: 30-Sep-23	Critical \blacklozenge Critical MS	Piling for	Integrated Bas	sement	and U/G Road i as of 29 Septer	n Zone 2B 2C		Inne	Ĩ Ĥ ₩	02-Dec-22 R03D	KL C
	Date: 02-Oct-23_22:5 e 2 of 3	Actual Actual Actual MS	5 1101			Rev.0 (3rd Draft			VIBRU			
rage	2013			Daseu on C		vevio (Sru Draft)				1	

Activity	ID	Activity Name	Baseline Start	Baseline Finish	Dur	Forecast / Actual	Forecast / Actual	Total	September	October	November	December
-						Start	Finsih	Float		28 30 07 14 21 28	29	30
	BP								02 09 10 23		04 11 10 25	
					_							
				· ·		1						+
	KD07.TS.0000	Sonic Logging Test and Interfacing Coring (Last BP)	30-Sep-23	11-Oct-23	0	30-Sep-23	30-Sep-23	-58				
	KD07.TS.1000	Sonic Logging Test and Interfacing Coring (All BP)	14-Jun-23	11-Oct-23	296	10-Dec-22 A	01-Oct-23	-60				
	KD07.TS.1020	Submit BA14	12-Oct-23	18-Oct-23	0	02-Oct-23	02-Oct-23	-60	1			
	KD07.TS.1040	Selection of Full Core by BD	19-Oct-23	01-Nov-23	3	02-Oct-23	04-Oct-23	-60	1 1 1			1
	KD07.TS.1060	Full Core to Proof Drill	02-Nov-23	15-Nov-23	28	05-Oct-23	01-Nov-23	-60	1			1
	KD07.TS.1080	Obtain BA14 Acknowledgement / Satisfaction of CA, Comple	16-Nov-23	13-Dec-23	28	02-Nov-23	29-Nov-23	-60	1			
	KD08 (Section 4) (incl.	BP for KD04 (Stage 4-1) & SSHP in KD09 (Section 5))										
	BP											
							·		, , ,	 		
	KD00 TC 4040	Coloring of Full Core by DD	10 km 00	02 101 22	0	20 Com 22	20 Com 22	100	1			
	KD08.TS.1040	Selection of Full Core by BD	19-Jun-23	02-Jul-23	•	30-Sep-23	30-Sep-23	-129				1
	KD08.TS.1060	Full Core to Proof Drill	03-Jul-23	16-Jul-23	0	30-Sep-23	30-Sep-23	-129	5 5 5			
	KD08.TS.1080	Obtain BA14 Acknowledgement / Satisfaction of CA, Comple	17-Jul-23	13-Aug-23	0	30-Sep-23	30-Sep-23	-129				1
	SSHP									1 1 1 1 1 1		
									1	1 1 1 1 1 1		1
	KD08.TS.1180	Obtain BA14 Acknowledgement / Satisfaction of CA, Comple	20-Dec-22	16-Jan-23	0	30-Sep-23	30-Sep-23	-130				
		BP for KD02 (Stage 5-1))					·		1			
	BP	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 							1 1 1	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		1 1 1
									• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
									1 1 1	1 1 1 1		1
	KD09.TS.0000	Sonic Logging Test and Interfacing Coring (Last BP)	01-Aug-23	12-Aug-23	1	30-Sep-23	30-Sep-23	-170	* 2 2			
	KD09.TS.1000	Sonic Logging Test and Interfacing Coring (All BP)	23-May-22	12-Aug-23	496	23-May-22 A	01-Oct-23	-170	1	· · · ·		
	KD09.TS.1020	Submit BA14	13-Aug-23	19-Aug-23	4	01-Oct-23	04-Oct-23	-170	1 1 1	<u> </u>		
	KD09.TS.1040	Selection of Full Core by BD	20-Aug-23	02-Sep-23	14	05-Oct-23	18-Oct-23	-170				
	KD09.TS.1060	Full Core to Proof Drill	03-Sep-23	16-Sep-23	14	19-Oct-23	01-Nov-23	-170				
	KD09.TS.1080	Obtain BA14 Acknowledgement / Satisfaction of CA, Comple	17-Sep-23	14-Oct-23	28	02-Nov-23	29-Nov-23	-170				1

ID: 2BC-20230929_w Data Date: 30-Sep-23 Print Date: 02-Oct-23_22:52 Page 3 of 3
 Planned
 Image: Critical MS

 Critical
 Image: Critical MS

 Actual
 Image: Critical MS

West Kowloon Cultural District Authority Piling for Integrated Basement and U/G Road in Zone 2B 2C 3 Month Rolling Programme as of 29 September 2023 Based on CMWP Rev.0 (3rd Draft)



 Date
 Revision
 Checked
 Approved

 04-Mar-22
 R0
 KL
 B

 02-Dec-22
 R03D
 KL
 C

C. Action and Limit Levels for Construction Phase

Air Quality

The Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP for the monitoring stations are presented in following tables:

Table C-1: Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level (µg/m3)	Limit Level (µg/m3)
АМЗА	280.4	500
AM4A	278.5	500
AM5A	275.4	500

Table C-2: Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level (µg/m3)	Limit Level (μg/m3)
AM3A	152.4	260
AM4A	152.6	260
AM5A	141.1	260

<u>Noise</u>

The Action and Limit Levels for Noise for the monitoring stations are presented in following table:

Table C-3: Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period & Monitoring Locations	Action Level	Limit Level
NM2A, NM3A, NM4A and NM5A		
0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	When one valid documented complaint is	75
	received from any one of the sensitive receiver	

Note:

*Reduce to 70dB(A) for school and 65 dB(A) during school examination period.

D. Event and Action Plan for Air Quality, Noise, Landscape and Visual Impact

Air Quality

In case the Action and Limit Levels are not complied during construction stage, the following Event and Action Plan should be followed:

Event	Action								
Event	ET	IEC	WKCDA	Contractor					
Action Level									
1. Exceedance for one sample	 Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform IEC and WKCDA; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method. 	1. Notify Contractor	 Rectify any unacceptable practice; Amend working methods if appropriate. 					
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	 Identify source; Inform IEC and WKCDA; Advise the WKCDA on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Repeat measurements to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and WKCDA; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	 Submit proposals for remedial to WKCDA within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal in appropriate. 					

Table D-1: Typical Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

Friend	Action								
Event	ET	IEC	WKCDA	Contractor					
Limit Level									
1. Exceedance for one sample	 Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform WKCDA, Contractor and EPD; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and WKCDA informed of the results. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the WKCDA on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	 Take immediate action to avoid furthe exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal if appropriate. 					
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	 Notify IEC, WKCDA, Contractor and EPD; Identify source; Repeat measurement to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; Arrange meeting with IEC and WKCDA to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and WKCDA informed of the results; If exceedance stops, cease additional 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss amongst WKCDA, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the WKCDA accordingly; Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals 					

Construction Noise

In case the Action and Limit Levels are not complied during construction stage, the following Event and Action Plan should be followed:

Table D-2: Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

Event	Action								
Event	ET	IEC	WKCDA	Contractor					
Action Level	 Notify WKCDA, IEC and Contractor; Carry out investigation; Report the results of investigation to the IEC, WKCDA and Contractor; Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	 Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the WKCDA accordingly; Advise the WKCDA on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	 Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and WKCDA; Implement noise mitigation proposals 					
Limit Level	 Inform IEC, WKCDA, Contractor and EPD; Repeat measurements to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency; Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and WKCDA on remedial measures required; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and WKCDA informed of the results; If exceedance stops, cease additional 	 Discuss amongst WKCDA, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the WKCDA accordingly. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. 	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance, Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and WKCDA within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the WKCDA until the exceedance is abated. 					

Landscape and Visual Impact

In case of non-compliance of landscape and visual impacts, procedures in accordance with the Event and Action Plan should be followed:

	Action								
Event	Action	Event	Action	Event					
Design Check	 Design check to make sure the design complies with all the proposed mitigation measures in the EIA report; Prepare and submit report. 	 Check report submitted by ET; Recommend remedial design if necessary. 	1. Undertake remedial design if necessary.	-					
Non-conformity on one occasion	 Identify source of non-conformity; Report to IEC and WKCDA; Discuss remedial actions with IEC, WKCDA and Contractor; Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 	 Check and verify source of non- conformity; Discuss remedial actions with ET and Contractor; Advise WKCDA on effectiveness of proposed remedial actions; Check implementation of remedial actions. 	 Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial actions are properly implemented. 	 Amend working method as necessary; Rectify damage and undertake necessary replacement and remedial actions. 					
Repeated non- conformity	 Identify source of non-conformity; Report to IEC and WKCDA; Increase monitoring frequency; Discuss remedial actions with IEC, WKCDA and Contractor; Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed; If non-conformity rectified, reduce monitoring frequency back to normal. 	 Check and verify source of non- conformity; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss remedial actions with ET and Contractor; Advise WKCDA on effectiveness of proposed remedial actions; Supervise implementation of remedial actions. 	 Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial actions are properly implemented. 	 Amend working method as necessary; Rectify damage and undertake necessary replacement and remedial actions. 					

Table D-3: Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

E. Monitoring Schedule

Notes:

AM3A - Northeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)

AM4A - Southeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)

AM5A - North of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)

NM2A - The Arch – Sun Tower (G/F)

NM3A - Xiqu Centre (G/F) NM4A - Next to Tsim Sha Tsui Fire Station (G/F) NM5A - Pedestrian road (G/F) outside West Kowloon Station

October 2023 S MTWTFS 2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 16 17 18 19 20 21 15 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
27	28	29	30	31	1	2
3	4 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring	5	6 Landscape & Visual Inspection Zone 2B & 2C	7	8	9 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring
10	11	12	13	14	15 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring	16
17	18	19	20 Landscape & Visual Inspection Zone 2B & 2C	21 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring	22	23
24 Federal Holidays 	25	26	27 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring	28	29	30 • Day after Mid-Autumn Festival

Notes:

AM3A - Northeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)

AM4A - Southeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)

AM5A - North of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)

NM2A - The Arch – Sun Tower (G/F)

NM3A - Xiqu Centre (G/F)

NM4A - Next to Tsim Sha Tsui Fire Station (G/F)

NM5A - Pedestrian road (G/F) outside West Kowloon Station

October 2023 (Hong Kong)

 November 2023

 S
 M
 T
 W
 T
 F
 S

 1
 2
 3
 4

 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11

 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18

 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 30

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
1 National Day of the People's Republic of China	2 • 'National Day of the People's Republic of China' observed	3 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring	4 Landscape & Visual Inspection Zone 2B & 2C	5	6	7
8	9 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring	10	11	12	13	14 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring
15	16	17	18 Landscape & Visual Inspection Zone 2B & 2C	19	20 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring	21
22	23 • Chung Yeung Festival	24	25	26 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring	27	28
29	30	31	1	2	3	4

F. Calibration Certifications





onmental Certificate of Calibration

			Calibration	Certificatio	on Informat	ion		
Cal. Date:	October 28	, 2022	Roots	neter S/N: 438320 Ta: 297			297	°К
Operator:	Jim Tisch					Pa: 751.1		mm Hg
Calibration	Model #:	TE-5025A	Calik	orator S/N:	4088			
	Г Т							1
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	∆Time	ΔP	ΔH (in U2O)	
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3) 1	(min) 1.4470	(mm Hg) 3.2	(in H2O) 2.00	
	1	1	2	1	1.0270	6.4	4.00	
	3	5	6	1	0.9160	8.0	5.00	
	4	7	8	1	0.8740	8.8	5.50	
	5	9	10	1	0.7230	12.8	8.00]
				Data Tabula	tion			1
								1
	Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right)}$	⊢) <u>(Tstd</u>)		Qa	√∆H(Ta/Pa)	
	(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-ax	(is)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
	0.9874	0.6824	1.4083		0.9957	0.6881	0.8893	
	0.9831	0.9573	1.9916		0.9915	0.9654	1.2577	
	0.9810	1.0710	2.2266		0.9893	1.0801	1.4061	-
	0.9800	1.1212	2.33		0.9883	1.1308	1.4747	-
	0.9747	1.3481	2.81		0.9830	1.3596 m=	1.7786 1.32353	-
	OCTD		2.113	and the second se		b=		
	QSTD	r=	0.99	the second se	QA	r=		
				Calculatio	1			
	Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/T		Va= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)			1
		Vstd/∆Time			Qa=]		
			For subsequ	uent flow ra	nte calculatio	ns:		1
	Qstd=	1/m∭√∆H	(<u>Pa</u>)(<u>Tstd</u> Pstd (Ta	—))-b)	$\mathbf{Qa} = 1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H(Ta/Pa)}\right)-b\right)$			
	Standard	Conditions						
Tstd						RECA	LIBRATION	
Pstd		mm Hg Key			US EPA rec	ommends a	nnual recalibrati	on per 1998
ΔH: calibrat		ter reading (in H2O)				Regulations Part	
ΔP: rootsm	eter manom	eter reading	(mm Hg)	1), Reference Met	
Ta: actual a	absolute tem	perature (°K)				pended Particula	
		ressure (mm	Hg)		tł	ne Atmosph	ere, 9.2.17, page	30
b: intercep	t							
m: slope				1				

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue Village of Cleves, OH 45002 <u>www.tisch-env.com</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009



				Zones 2A a	at West	
Location:	AM3A		Site ID:	Kowloon Cu	ltural	Date: 14-Jul-23
Sampler:	FE-5170		Serial No:	4340		Tech: CS Tang
			Site C	Conditions		
	Barometric Pr	essure (in Hg): 2	9.66		Corrected Pres	ssure (mm Hg): 753
	Tempe	rature (deg F): 8	8		Tempe	erature (deg K): 304
	Average	Press. (in Hg): 2	9.66		Corrected Ave	erage (mm Hg): 753
	Average	Temp. (deg F): 8	8		Average	Temp. (deg K): 304
			Calibra	tion Orifice		
	Make:	Tisch			Qstd Slope:	2.11365
		TE-5025A			Qstd Intercept:	
	Serial#:	4088			Date Certified:	28-Oct-22
			Calibratio	n Informati	on	
Plate or	H2O	Qstd		IC . IN		
Test #	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	(corrected)		Linear Regression
1 2	12.70 10.60	1.677 1.534	53.0 48.0	52.22 47.29		Slope: 29.8418 Intercept: 2.0737
2	7.40	1.284	48.0	47.29		Corr. Coeff: 0.9969
4	4.20	0.971	33.0	32.51		Com. Coem. 0.9989
5	2.30	0.723	23.0	22.66	# of	f Observations: 5
			Ca	lculations		
td = 1/m[Sqrt	(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]			m = sampler slo	ope
= I[Sqrt(Pa/Ps	td)(Tstd/Ta)]				b = sampler intercept	
					I = chart response	
td = standard					•	age temperature
= corrected ch	•				Pav = daily avera	age pressure
actual chart r	•					
= calibrator C = calibrator Q						rerage I (chart): 40 The Flow Calculation m3/min
	•	calibration (deg	K)		Averag	1.23795412
•	0		K)		Avera	ge Flow Calculation in CFM
= actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg) td = 298 deg K					Avera	43.71215997
td = 760 mm Hg					Sam	ple Time (Hrs): 1.0
	calculation of sa	ampler flow:				Fotal Flow in m3/min
•	/Tav)(Pav/760)	•				74.27724718
						Total Flow in CFM



				nformation		
Location: A	M3D		Site ID:	Zones 2A a Kowloon Cu		Date: 11-Sep-23
Sampler: T			Serial No:		liculai	Tech: CS Tang
oumpien						
				Conditions		
		essure (in Hg): 2				ssure (mm Hg): 755
	•	rature (deg F): 8 Press. (in Hg): 2			•	erature (deg K): 300 erage (mm Hg): 755
	•	Temp. (deg F): 8				Temp. (deg K): 300
			Calibra	tion Orifice		
	Make:	Tisch			Qstd Slope:	2.11365
		TE-5025A			Qstd Intercept:	
	Serial#:	4088			Date Certified:	28-Oct-22
			Calibratio	on Informati	on	
Plate or Test #	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	l (chart)	IC (corrected)		Linear Regression
1	12.40	1.673	53.0	52.71		Slope: 30.0706
2	10.40	1.533	48.0	47.73		Intercept: 2.0613
3	7.50	1.305	41.0	40.77		Corr. Coeff: 0.9977
4	4.20	0.980	33.0	32.82		
5	2.20	0.714	23.0	22.87	# o	f Observations: 5
			Са	lculations		
	H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]			m = sampler sl	•
I[Sqrt(Pa/Pst	d)(Istd/Ia)]				 b = sampler int I = chart response 	
d = standard f	low rate				•	age temperature
corrected cha					Pav = daily avera	0 1
ictual chart re	•				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
calibrator Q	std slope				Av	verage I (chart): 40
calibrator Qs	td intercept				Averag	ge Flow Calculation m3/min
= actual temperature during calibration (deg K)						1.241064495
= actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)					Avera	ge Flow Calculation in CFM
td = 298 deg K					43.82198734	
l = 760 mm H	0	mplor flow				nple Time (Hrs): 1.0 Total Flow in m3/min
r subsequent calculation of sampler flow: m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)						74.46386973
•		, ~ <i>i</i>				
•						Total Flow in CFM



			0.00	nformation		
Location: 7	NM 4 D		Site ID:	Zones 2A a Kowloon Cu		Date: 14-Jul-23
Sampler:			Serial No:		litural	Tech: CS Tang
Sampler:	1E-21/0		Serial NO:	3990		Tech: C5 Tally
			Site (Conditions		
	Barometric Pr	essure (in Hg): 2	9.66			ssure (mm Hg): 753
	Tempe	rature (deg F): 8	8		Tempe	erature (deg K): 304
	Average	Press. (in Hg): 2	9.66		Corrected Ave	erage (mm Hg): 753
	Average	Temp. (deg F): 8	8		Average	Temp. (deg K): 304
			Calibra	ation Orifice		
	Make:	Tisch			Qstd Slope:	2.11365
	Model:	TE-5025A			Qstd Intercept:	
	Serial#:	4088			Date Certified:	28-Oct-22
			Calibratio	on Informati	on	
Plate or	H2O	Qstd		IC		
Test #	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	(corrected)		Linear Regression
1	12.60	1.671	53.0	52.22		Slope: 30.6925
2	10.40	1.519	48.0	47.29		Intercept: 0.8818
3 4	7.60 4.30	1.301 0.983	41.0 33.0	40.40 32.51		Corr. Coeff: 0.9971
4 5	4.30	0.983	23.0	22.66	# o	f Observations: 5
			Ca	lculations		
td = 1/m[Sart((H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]			m = sampler slo	ope
= I[Sqrt(Pa/Pst					b = sampler int	•
					I = chart response	
td = standard	flow rate				Tav = daily average temperature	
= corrected ch	nart response				Pav = daily avera	age pressure
actual chart r	esponse					
= calibrator Q						verage I (chart): 40
= calibrator Q	•				Averag	ge Flow Calculation m3/min
		calibration (deg	К)			1.242472803
		oration (mm Hg)			Avera	ge Flow Calculation in CFM
td = 298 deg K						43.87171468
d = 760 mm ⊦	0					nple Time (Hrs): 1.0
•	calculation of sa	•				Total Flow in m3/min
n(()[Sqrt(298	/Tav)(Pav/760)]-n)				74.5483682 Total Flow in CFM
						2632.302881



			Site Ir	nformation		
			Cite ID:	Zones 2A a		Dete: 11 0 02
Location: A				Kowloon Cu	lltural	Date: 11-Sep-23
Sampler:	1E-51/0		Serial No:	3990		Tech: CS Tang
			Site (Conditions		
		essure (in Hg): 2				ssure (mm Hg): 755
	•	rature (deg F): 8			•	erature (deg K): 300
		Press. (in Hg): 2				erage (mm Hg): 755
	Average	Temp. (deg F): 8	0		Average	Temp. (deg K): 300
			Calibra	tion Orifice		
	Make:				Qstd Slope:	
		TE-5025A			Qstd Intercept:	
	Serial#:	4088			Date Certified:	28-Oct-22
			Calibratio	on Informati	on	
Plate or	H2O	Qstd		IC		
Test #	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	(corrected)		Linear Regression
1	12.60	1.686	53.0	52.71		Slope: 31.6766
2	10.50	1.541	48.0	47.73 40.77		Intercept: -0.7699 Corr. Coeff: 0.9972
3 4	7.70 4.50	1.322 1.014	41.0 33.0	40.77		Corr. Coeff: 0.9972
5	2.60	0.775	23.0	22.87	# o	f Observations: 5
			C 1	lculations		
d = 1/m[Sart	(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(⁻	Tstd/Ta))-b]	La		m = sampler sl	one
I[Sqrt(Pa/Ps	• • • •				b = sampler int	•
	,(,,)				I = chart respon	•
d = standard	flow rate				Tav = daily avera	age temperature
corrected ch	nart response				Pav = daily aver	age pressure
ictual chart r	esponse					
= calibrator O	std slope				Av	verage I (chart): 40
calibrator Q	std intercept				Averag	ge Flow Calculation m3/min
•	0	calibration (deg	к)			1.267522292
•	0	pration (mm Hg)			Avera	ge Flow Calculation in CFM
d = 298 deg K					-	44.75621214
d = 760 mm H	0					nple Time (Hrs): 1.0
•	calculation of sa	•				Total Flow in m3/min
i((i)[Sqrt(298	/Tav)(Pav/760)	l-n)				76.05133753
						Total Flow in CFM
						2685.372728



			Site Ir	nformation			
				Zones 2A a			
Location: 7				Kowloon Cu	ıltural	Date: 14-Jul-23	
Sampler: 1	FE-5170		Serial No:	4344		Tech: CS Tang	
			Site (Conditions			
	Barometric Pr	essure (in Hg): 2	9.66		Corrected Pres	ssure (mm Hg): 753	
		rature (deg F): 8			•	erature (deg K): 304	
	Average	Press. (in Hg): 2	9.66		Corrected Ave	erage (mm Hg): 753	
	Average	Temp. (deg F): 8	8		Average	Temp. (deg K): 304	
			Calibra	ation Orifice			
	Make:	Tisch			Qstd Slope:	2.11365	
		TE-5025A			Qstd Intercept:		
	Serial#:	4088			Date Certified:	28-Oct-22	
			Calibratio	on Informati	on		
Plate or	H2O	Qstd		IC			
Test #	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	(corrected)		Linear Regression	
1	12.80	1.684	53.0	52.22		Slope: 30.9349	
2	10.60	1.534	48.0	47.29		Intercept: 0.2865 Corr. Coeff: 0.9977	
3 4	7.40 4.50	1.284 1.005	41.0 33.0	40.40 32.51		Corr. Coell: 0.9977	
5	2.50	0.753	23.0	22.66	# of	f Observations: 5	
			Ca	lculations			
td = 1/m[Sqrt((H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]			m = sampler slo	ope	
= I[Sqrt(Pa/Pst	td)(Tstd/Ta)]				b = sampler intercept		
					I = chart response		
td = standard	flow rate				Tav = daily average temperature		
= corrected ch	art response				Pav = daily avera	age pressure	
actual chart re	esponse						
= calibrator Q						verage I (chart): 40	
= calibrator Q					Averag	e Flow Calculation m3/min	
	•	calibration (deg I	<)			1.25198474	
	-	pration (mm Hg)			Avera	ge Flow Calculation in CFM	
td = 298 deg K					_	44.20758116	
:d = 760 mm ⊦	0					iple Time (Hrs): 1.0	
•	calculation of sa				'	Total Flow in m3/min	
iii(i)[Sqi i(298,	/Tav)(Pav/760)	l-n)				75.11908438 Total Flow in CFM	
						2652.454869	
		e has been certif				2032.737003	



			Site Ir	nformation			
				Zones 2A a			
Location: A				Kowloon Cu	ıltural	Date: 11-Sep-23	
Sampler:	IE-5170		Serial No:	4344		Tech: CS Tang	
			Site C	Conditions			
		essure (in Hg): 2				ssure (mm Hg): 755	
	•	rature (deg F): 8			•	erature (deg K): 300	
		Press. (in Hg): 2				erage (mm Hg): 755	
	Average	Temp. (deg F): 8	30		Average	Temp. (deg K): 300	
			Calibra	tion Orifice			
	Make:				Qstd Slope:		
		TE-5025A			Qstd Intercept:		
	Serial#:	4088			Date Certified:	28-Oct-22	
			Calibratio	on Informati	on		
Plate or	H2O	Qstd	 (-1	IC (
Test #	(in) 12.60	(m3/min) 1.686	(chart) 53.0	(corrected) 52.71		Linear Regression Slope: 30.4493	
2	10.30	1.526	48.0	47.73		Intercept: 1.3898	
3	7.50	1.305	41.0	40.77		Corr. Coeff: 0.9981	
4	4.30	0.992	33.0	32.82			
5	2.30	0.730	23.0	22.87	# o	f Observations: 5	
			Ca	lculations			
	(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]			m = sampler sl	ope	
= I[Sqrt(Pa/Ps	td)(Tstd/Ta)]				b = sampler intercept		
	a .				I = chart respon		
td = standard					•	age temperature	
= corrected ch actual chart r	•				Pav = daily aver	age pressure	
= calibrator Q	•				Αν	verage I (chart): 40	
= calibrator Q						ge Flow Calculation m3/min	
	•	calibration (deg	K)			1.247682707	
a = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)					Avera	ge Flow Calculation in CFM	
std = 298 deg K						44.05567638	
d = 760 mm H	0					nple Time (Hrs): 1.0	
•	calculation of sa	•			I	Total Flow in m3/min	
n((I)[Sqrt(298	/Tav)(Pav/760)	J-D)				74.86096242	
					1	Total Flow in CFM	
						2643.340583	



CERTIFICATE OF ACCREDITATION

This is to attest that

AQUALITY TESTCONSULT LIMITED

11A&B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD FANLING, HONG KONG

Calibration Laboratory CL-207

has met the requirements of AC204, *IAS Accreditation Criteria for Calibration Laboratories*, and has demonstrated compliance with ISO/IEC Standard 17025:2017, *General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories*. This organization is accredited to provide the services specified in the scope of accreditation.

Effective Date December 17, 2021

Expiration Date December 1, 2023



President

Visit www.iasonline.org for current accreditation information.

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION

International Accreditation Service, Inc.

3060 Saturn Street, Suite 100, Brea, California 92821, U.S.A. | www.iasonline.org

MEASURED QUANTITY or DEVICE TYPE CALIBRATED	RANGE	UNCERTAINTY ^{1,2} (±)	CALIBRATION PROCEDURE AND/OR STANDARD EQUIPMENT USED
Laser Dust Meter ³	Dust particles 0.001 mg/m ³ to 10.00 mg/m ³	0.9 mg/m ³	By comparison method by using reference laser dust meter
Rebound Hammer ³	80 unit (hardness)	1.6 rebound count	Reference Rebound count by comparison method. BS1881: Part 202:1986; BS EN 12504-2:2001; BS EN 12504-2:2012
Mass (F2 class and coarser)	0 g to 200 g 200 g to 5 kg 5 kg to 10 kg 10 kg to 50 kg	1.3 mg 0.5 g 0.88 g 3 g	Standard Weight E2/ F1 Class & Weighing Balances by comparison method (OIML-R-111)
Weighing Scale & Balance ³	0 g to 200 g 0 kg to 5 kg 0 kg to 50 kg	0.8 mg 0.13 g 7.7 g	Standard weight of E2/F1 Grade by direct measurement (OIML-R-111)
Volumetric Glassware	1 mL to 100 mL 100 mL to 1000 mL	0.004 mL 0.09 mL	Standard weight E2 Class, Weighing Balances & Distilled water by gravimetric method
	Ther	mal	
Digital/Liquid in Glass Thermometers & RTD/ Thermocouples with or without Indicators	15 °C to 55 °C 55 °C to 95 °C	0.4 °C 0.9 °C	Water Baths, Reference Sensor and Indictor by Comparison Method (OIML R133)
Curing Tank ³	(Calibration at 20 °C & 27 °C @ 30 min) 20 °C Temperature distribution 27 °C Temperature distribution Efficiency of circulation	0.4 °C 0.8 °C 5 s	Reference Temperature datalogger by Mapping Method & Reference Stop Watch (Verification in accordance with in-house method for the Temp & Time requirements as specified in BS1881-111:1983 CS1:1990 Vol 1 App A24 CS1:2010 Vol 1 App A28 BE EN 12390-2:2000
Oven ³	40.0 °C to 180.0 °C	1.5 °C	Reference Temperature datalogger by Mapping Method (AS 2853:1986)
Furnace ³	200 °C to 1300 °C	6 °C	Reference Thermocouple with Indicator By single point Calibration (AS 2853:1986)
Water bath ³	15 °C to 95 °C	0.2 °C	Reference Temperature datalogger by Mapping Method (AS 2853:1986)





FAQ / Information

Mutual Recognition Arrangements (MRA) / Multilateral Recognition Arrangements (MLA)

Mutual Recognition Arrangement (MRA) Partners for HOKLAS <

Every effort is made to promote acceptance of test data from accredited laboratories, both internationally and locally. HKAS has concluded mutual recognition arrangements with accreditation bodies listed below by being one of the signatories of the International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation Mutual Recognition Arrangement (ILAC MRA) and the Asia Pacific Accreditation Cooperation Mutual Recognition Arrangement (APAC MRA) for testing, calibration, medical testing, Proficiency Testing Providers (PTP) and Reference Material Producers (RMP). Click here to view the up-to-date signatories of ILAC and here to access the up-to-date signatories of APAC.

Visitors checking the names, logos and accreditation symbols shown on an endorsed certificate or report should note that some of our MRA partners may have their names, logos or accreditation symbols changed recently and test reports or certificates endorsed by displaying their old accreditation symbols may still be valid during the change-over period. For details, please visit their websites or contact them directly.

» Mutual Recognition Arrangement (MRA) Partners for HOKLAS

HKAS MRA partners will recognise HOKLAS endorsed test certificates as having the same technical validity as certificates endorsed by their respective schemes.

Multilateral Recognition Arrangements (MLA) for HKCAS $\, imes \,$

Mutual Recognition Arrangement (MRA) Partners for HKIAS ~



Economy	Logo	Name of Partner	URL	Test Area
United States of America		AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs, LLC (AIHA-LAP, LLC)	http://www.aihaaccre ditedlabs.org/	Non-medical Testing
United States of America	20	American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA)	http://www.a2la.org	Calibration, Medical Testing, Non-medical Testing, Proficiency Testing Provider, Reference Material Producer
United States of America		ANSI National Accreditation Board (ANAB)	http://www.anab.org/	Calibration, Medical Testing, Non-medical Testing, Proficiency Testing Provider, Reference Material Producer
United States of America	IAS INTERNATIONAL ACCREDITATION SERVICE	International Accreditation Service Inc. (IAS)	http://www.iasonline. org/	Calibration, Medical Testing, Non-medical Testing
United States of America	galvn	National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP)	http://www.nist.gov/n vlap	Calibration, Non-medical Testing

Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) - Mutual Recognition Arrangement (MRA) Partners



TEL : 852-3582-9589 FAX : 852-2674-1177 EMAIL : cal.aqtl@gmail.com WEBSITE: www.aqtlgroup.com

No. 11A&11B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD, FANLING, N.T., HONG KONG

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Report Number	: 230827MCA-166F
Date of Report	: 29-Aug-23
Page Number	: 1 of 2
Customer *	: Apex Testing & Certification Ltd.
Customer Address*	: Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Tower, 3 Hoi Shing Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T., HK
Customers Ref. *	: A005

Item Under Calibration (IUC)*

Equipment No.	: N/A
Manufacturer	: Sibata Scientific Technology Ltd
Model No.	: LD-3B
Serial No.	: 235811
Scale Division	: 0.001 mg/m3
Range	: 0.001 to 1 mg/m3
Condition of Item	: Normal

Date Item Received	: 27-	Aug-23		
Date Calibrated	: 27-	Aug-23		
Calibration Location	: AQ	uality Cal	ibration Lab.	
Date of Next Calibration	: 26-	Aug-24		
Calibrated By	: Jess	sica Liu		
Test Environment Ambient Temperature		29.2	°C to	30.4
Relative Humidity	•	83	% to	88
	•	~~	/	00

Calibration Results

Reference	Average	Correction	Error of	Expanded	Coverage
True Reading	IUC Reading	2	IUC Reading	Uncertainty	Factor
(mg/m3)	(mg/m^3)	(mg/m^3)	(%)	(mg/m^3)	Κ
0.158	0.167	-0.008	5.1%	0.020	2.0
5.164	5.647	-0.484	8.5%	0.463	2.0
10.100	11.141	-1.041	9.3%	0.904	2.0

Remarks

- 1. * Denotes information supplied by customer.
- 2. The results relate only to the items calibrated.
- 3. The results apply to the items as received.

:

- 4. Correction = Average of (Ref reading IUC reading)
- 5. The technical requirement of laser dust meter. +/- 20% error for the particles concentration.

°C

%

Approved by:

LEE Mei Yee, Julia Managing Director

The results shown in this certificate are metrologically traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without approval of the laboratory.



TEL : 852-3582-9589 FAX : 852-2674-1177 EMAIL : cal.aqtl@gmail.com WEBSITE: www.aqtlgroup.com

No. 11A&11B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD, FANLING, N.T., HONG KONG

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Report Number: 230827MCA-166FDate of Report: 29-Aug-23Page Number: 2 of 2Customer *: Apex Testing & Certification Ltd.Customers Ref. *: A005

Details of Calibration

- 1. The calibration was performed in accordance with AQuality Testconsult Procedure Number ENV-L-003 (in-house method), by comparison with the laboratory's reference equipment which have traceable international standards of measurement.
- 2. The item under calibration (IUC) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for 0.25 hour before commencement of calibration.
- 3. A set of readings were made at each calibration concentration. The values quoted in the results are the average of each set of readings.
- 4. The values given in this calibration certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of calibration. Any uncertainties quoted do not include allowance for the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. The uncertainty quoted relate only to item at time of calibration. AQuality Testconsult Limited is not liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of this equipment.
- 5. The identification, calibration certificate numbers for the reference equipment used were as follows :

Equipment Number	Certificate Number	Description
CH-LDM-1	HBW202201864	粉尘测试仪

6. Copies of the Calibration certificates of the reference equipment used in this calibration may be obtained from AQuality Testconsult Limited, if necessary.

- End of Report -



No. 11A&11B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD, FANLING, N.T., HONG KONG

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Apex Testing & Certification Ltd.	Test Report No.	230827MCA-166F
Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Tower, 3 Hoi Shing	Date of Issue	29-Aug-23
Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T., HK	Date of Testing	27-Aug-23
Koau, Isueli wali, N.I., HK	Page	1 of 1

Item for Calibration

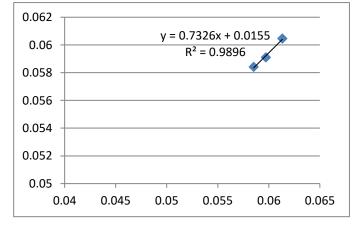
Description	: Laser Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Sibata Scientific Technology Ltd
Model No.	: LD-3B
Serial No.	: 235811

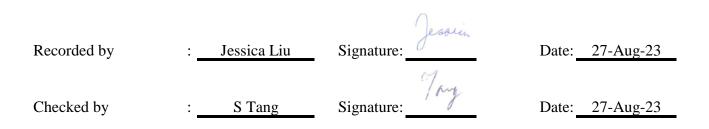
Standard Equipment

Description	:	High Volume Sampler / Calibration Orifice
Manufacturer	:	Tisch Environmental, Inc.
Model No.	:	TE-5170 / TE-5025A
Serial No.		3476 / 4088
Last Calibration	:	25-AUG-23 / 28-OCT-22

		Mean Temp	Mean Pressure	Concentration	Concentration
Data	Time			Standard	Calibrated
Date				Equipment	Equipment
		(°C)	(hPa)	(mg/m3)	(mg/m3)
27-Aug-23	19:00	29.8	1003.2	0.0613	0.0605
27-Aug-23	20:05	29.8	1003.2	0.0585	0.0584
27-Aug-23	21:10	29.8	1003.2	0.0597	0.0591

By Linear Regression	of Y	or X
Slope (K-factor)	:	0.7326
Correlation Coefficien	t :	0.9896
Validity of Calibration	: -	26-Aug-24







東恒測試顧問有限公司 AQUALITY TESTCONSULT LIMITED

香港新界粉嶺坪輋路啟芳園11A&11B號

TEL: 852-3582-9589 FAX: 852-2674-1177 EMAIL : cal.aqtl@gmail.com WEBSITE: www.aqtlgroup.com No. 11A&11B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD, FANLING, N.T., HONG KONG

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Report Number	: 230827MCA-163F
Date of Report	: 29-Aug-23
Page Number	: 1 of 2
Customer *	: Apex Testing & Certification Ltd.
Customer Address*	: Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Tower, 3 Hoi Shing Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T., HK
Customers Ref. *	: A005

Item Under Calibration (IUC)*

Equipment No.	: N/A
Manufacturer	: Sibata Scientific Technology Ltd
Model No.	: LD-3B
Serial No.	: 336338
Scale Division	: 0.001 mg/m3
Range	: 0.001 to 1 mg/m3
Condition of Item	: Normal

Date Item Received	: 27	-Aug-23		
Date Calibrated	: 27-	-Aug-23		
Calibration Location	: AQuality Calibration Lab.			
Date of Next Calibration	:26	-Aug-24		
Calibrated By	: Jes	ssica Liu		
Test Environment Ambient Temperature Relative Humidity	:	29.2 83	°C to % to	30.4 88

Calibration Results

Reference	Average IUC Reading	Correction	Error of	Expanded Uncertainty	Coverage Factor
(mg/m3)	(mg/m^3)	(mg/m^3)	IUC Reading (%)	(mg/m^3)	Factor K
0.158	0.168	-0.010	5.7%	0.026	2.0
5.164	5.562	-0.398	7.1%	0.462	2.0
10.100	10.936	-0.837	7.6%	0.905	2.0

Remarks

- 1. * Denotes information supplied by customer.
- 2. The results relate only to the items calibrated.
- 3. The results apply to the items as received.
- 4. Correction = Average of (Ref reading IUC reading)
- 5. The technical requirement of laser dust meter. +/- 20% error for the particles concentration.

Approved by:

LEE Mei Yee, Julia Managing Director

°C

%

The results shown in this certificate are metrologically traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without approval of the laboratory.



TEL : 852-3582-9589 FAX : 852-2674-1177 EMAIL : cal.aqtl@gmail.com WEBSITE: www.aqtlgroup.com

No. 11A&11B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD, FANLING, N.T., HONG KONG

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Report Number: 230827MCA-163FDate of Report: 29-Aug-23Page Number: 2 of 2Customer *: Apex Testing & Certification Ltd.Customers Ref. *: A005

Details of Calibration

- 1. The calibration was performed in accordance with AQuality Testconsult Procedure Number ENV-L-003 (in-house method), by comparison with the laboratory's reference equipment which have traceable international standards of measurement.
- 2. The item under calibration (IUC) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for 0.25 hour before commencement of calibration.
- 3. A set of readings were made at each calibration concentration. The values quoted in the results are the average of each set of readings.
- 4. The values given in this calibration certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of calibration. Any uncertainties quoted do not include allowance for the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. The uncertainty quoted relate only to item at time of calibration. AQuality Testconsult Limited is not liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of this equipment.
- 5. The identification, calibration certificate numbers for the reference equipment used were as follows :

Equipment Number	Certificate Number	Description
CH-LDM-1	HBW202201864	粉尘测试仪

6. Copies of the Calibration certificates of the reference equipment used in this calibration may be obtained from AQuality Testconsult Limited, if necessary.

- End of Report -



No. 11A&11B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD, FANLING, N.T., HONG KONG

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Apex Testing & Certification Ltd.	Test Report No.	230827MCA-163F
Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Tower, 3 Hoi Shing Road Tsuen Wan NT HK	Date of Issue	29-Aug-23
	Date of Testing	27-Aug-23
	Page	1 of 1

Item for Calibration

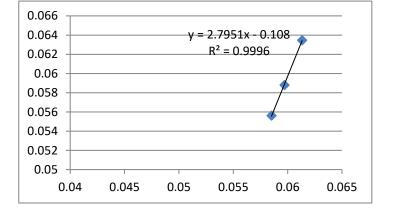
Description	: Laser Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Sibata Scientific Technology Ltd
Model No.	: LD-3B
Serial No.	: 336338

Standard Equipment

Description	: High Volume Sampler / Calibration Orifice
Manufacturer	: Tisch Environmental, Inc.
Model No.	: TE-5170 / TE-5025A
Serial No.	3476 / 4088
Last Calibration	: 25-AUG-23 / 28-OCT-22

			Mean	Concentration	Concentration
Date	Time	Mean Temp		Standard	Calibrated
Date	Time		Pressure	Equipment	Equipment
		(°C)	(hPa)	(mg/m3)	(mg/m3)
27-Aug-23	19:00	29.8	1003.2	0.0613	0.0635
27-Aug-23	20:05	29.8	1003.2	0.0585	0.0556
27-Aug-23	21:10	29.8	1003.2	0.0597	0.0588

By Linear Regression of Y or X				
Slope (K-factor) :	2.7951			
Correlation Coefficient :	0.9996			
Validity of Calibration :	26-Aug-24			



Recorded by	:	Jessica Liu	Signature:	Jessin	Date:	27-Aug-23
Checked by	:	S Tang	Signature:	Tang	Date:	27-Aug-23



TEL : 852-3582-9589 FAX : 852-2674-1177 EMAIL : cal.aqtl@gmail.com WEBSITE: www.aqtlgroup.com

No. 11A&11B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD, FANLING, N.T., HONG KONG

	CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION
Report Number	: 230827MCA-165F
Date of Report	: 29-Aug-23
Page Number	: 1 of 2
Customer *	: Apex Testing & Certification Ltd.
Customer Address*	: Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Tower, 3 Hoi Shing Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T., HK
Customers Ref. *	: A005

Item Under Calibration (IUC)*

Equipment No.	: N/A
Manufacturer	: Sibata Scientific Technology Ltd
Model No.	: LD-3B
Serial No.	: 567188
Scale Division	: 0.001 mg/m3
Range	: 0.001 to 1 mg/m3
Condition of Item	: Normal

Date Item Received Date Calibrated Calibration Location Date of Next Calibration Calibrated By	: 27-Aug-23 : 27-Aug-23 : AQuality Calibration Lab. : 26-Aug-24 : Jessica Liu			
Test Environment Ambient Temperature Relative Humidity	:	29.2 83	°C to % to	30.4 88

Calibration Results

Reference	Average	Correction	Error of	Expanded	Coverage
True Reading	IUC Reading	2	IUC Reading	Uncertainty	Factor
(mg/m3)	(mg/m^3)	(mg/m^3)	(%)	(mg/m^3)	K
0.158	0.167	-0.008	4.9%	0.023	2.0
5.164	5.693	-0.530	9.3%	0.463	2.0
10.100	11.045	-0.945	8.6%	0.905	2.0

<u>Remarks</u>

- 1. * Denotes information supplied by customer.
- 2. The results relate only to the items calibrated.
- 3. The results apply to the items as received.

:

- 4. Correction = Average of (Ref reading IUC reading)
- 5. The technical requirement of laser dust meter. +/- 20% error for the particles concentration.

°C

%

Approved by:

LEE Mei Yee, Julia Managing Director

The results shown in this certificate are metrologically traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without approval of the laboratory.



TEL: 852-3582-9589 FAX:852-2674-1177 EMAIL : cal.aqtl@gmail.com WEBSITE: www.aqtlgroup.com No. 11A&11B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD, FANLING, N.T., HONG KONG

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

: 230827MCA-165F Report Number Date of Report : 29-Aug-23 Page Number : 2 of 2 Customer * : Apex Testing & Certification Ltd. Customers Ref. * : A005

Details of Calibration

- 1. The calibration was performed in accordance with AQuality Testconsult Procedure Number ENV-L-003 (in-house method), by comparison with the laboratory's reference equipment which have traceable international standards of measurement.
- 2. The item under calibration (IUC) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for 0.25 hour before commencement of calibration.
- 3. A set of readings were made at each calibration concentration. The values quoted in the results are the average of each set of readings.
- 4. The values given in this calibration certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of calibration. Any uncertainties quoted do not include allowance for the capabiliy of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. The uncertainty quoted relate only to item at time of calibration. AQuality Testconsult Limited is not liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of this equipment.
- 5. The identification, calibration certificate numbers for the reference equipment used were as follows :

Equipment Number	Certificate Number	Description
CH-LDM-1	HBW202201864	粉尘测试仪

6. Copies of the Calibration certificates of the reference equipment used in this calibration may be obtained from AQuality Testconsult Limited, if necessary.

- End of Report -



No. 11A&11B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD, FANLING, N.T., HONG KONG

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Apex Testing & Certification Ltd.	Test Report No.	230827MCA-165F
Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Tower, 3 Hoi Shing Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T., HK	Date of Issue	29-Aug-23
	Date of Testing	27-Aug-23
	Page	1 of 1

Item for Calibration

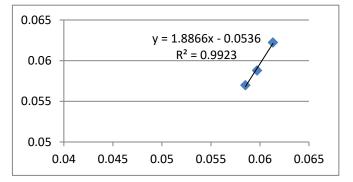
Description	: Laser Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Sibata Scientific Technology Ltd
Model No.	: LD-3B
Serial No.	: 567188

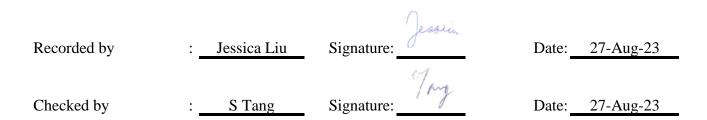
Standard Equipment

Description	: High Volume Sampler / Calibration Orifice
Manufacturer	: Tisch Environmental, Inc.
Model No.	: TE-5170 / TE-5025A
Serial No.	3476 / 4088
Last Calibration	: 25-AUG-23 / 28-OCT-22

			Mean	Concentration	Concentration
Date	Time	Mean Temp	Pressure	Standard	Calibrated
				Equipment	Equipment
		(°C)	(hPa)	(mg/m3)	(mg/m3)
27-Aug-23	19:00	29.8	1003.2	0.0613	0.0622
27-Aug-23	20:05	29.8	1003.2	0.0585	0.0570
27-Aug-23	21:10	29.8	1003.2	0.0597	0.0588

By Linear Regression of Y	l or X
Slope (K-factor) :	1.8866
Correlation Coefficient :	0.9923
Validity of Calibration :	26-Aug-24









Certificate of Calibration Certificate No.: A220075

Description: Make: Model: Serial No.: Type:	Sound level meter Hangzhou Aihua AWA5661 301135 1	Microphone Hangzhou Aihua AWA14421 102497 -	Preamplifier Hangzhou Aihua - -		
Customer: Department: Address:	Apex Testing & Certification Ltd - Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Tower, 3 Hoi Shing Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T. Hong Kong				
Date of receipt the calibration item:	2022-09-26				
Environmental conditions: Pressure: Temperature: Humidity:	(24.7 ±	.50) kPa .0) °C 2.0)%RH			
Date of calibration: Date of issue:	2022-10-11 2022-10-11				

Prepared by:

Wong Hau Chun

Checked by:

Choi Pui Sum

Approved Signatory:

Choi Pu Sum

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.



Preconditioning:

The equipment was preconditioned for more than 12 hours at the measurement conditions of pressure, temperature and humidity.

Measurement method:

A description of the in-house test procedure (ESG-NOISE-001) is available separately from the calibration laboratory.

Test Specification:

The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified the electrical tests in IEC 61672-3:2013 (Clause 11.2, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17(If necessary) *, 18, 19, 20 and 21).

*The application of Clause 17 is based on the more than one level range of Sound Level Meter.

e calibration:			
Model:	Serial No.	Calibration	Traceable to:
		Date:	
DS 360	123901	29-Jul-2021	The Government of
			HKSAR Standards and
			Calibration Laboratory
HIM30	J120806	20-Aug-2021	Huber Instrumente
		-	Calibration Laboratory
	DS 360	Model:Serial No.DS 360123901	Model: Serial No. Calibration Date: DS 360 123901 29-Jul-2021

Uncertainty:

The measurement uncertainty evaluation has been carried out in accordance with principles in the Evaluation of Measurement Data – Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement, JCGM 100:2008. The expanded measurement uncertainty U, with its coverage factor k, corresponds to an approximate 95% probability that the value of measurand Y lies within the interval y-U to y+U. The combined standard measurement uncertainty u_c can be calculated as $u_c = U/k$ and its degree of freedom V_{eff} is given by the t-distribution with the respective k value.

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS dirctory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.



Summary of Measurement Results

Self-generated noise - IEC 61672-3 Ed.2.0 Clause 11 Frequency weightings: A Network - IEC 61672-3 Ed.2.0 Clause 13.3 Frequency weightings: C Network - IEC 61672-3 Ed.2.0 Clause 13.3 Frequency weightings: Z Network - IEC 61672-3 Ed.2.0 Clause 13.3 Frequency and time weightings at 1 kHz IEC 61672-3 Ed.2.0 Clause 14 Long term stability test - IEC 61672-3 Ed.2.0 Clause 15 Level linearity on the reference level range - IEC 61672-3 Ed.2.0 Clause 16 Level linearity including the level range control - IEC 61672-3 Ed.2.0 Clause 17 Toneburst response - IEC 61672-3 Ed.2.0 Clause 18 Peak C sound level - IEC 61672-3 Ed.2.0 Clause 19 Overload indication - IEC 61672-3 Ed.2.0 Clause 20 High level stability test - IEC 61672-3 Ed.2.0 Clause 21

Verification:

The verification measurements have been performed using the calibration system Nor1504A with software SlmCal62Y8.exe.

Detailed measurement results are printed on the following pages.

Comment:

The values given in this Certificate of Calibration only relate to values measured at the time of the test and any measurement uncertainties quoted will not include allowances for the equipment long term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. The results apply to the item as received.

The results in this Certificate of Calibration only apply to the sample / calibration item as received.

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.



Measurement results

Self-generated noise test - IEC 61672-3:2013 Clause 11	Contraction of the	_
Description:	the state of the second se	1. Sec. 1. Sec. 1.
Relevant tests were carried out in accordance with Section 11 of IEC 61672-3:2013. The n	oise test is perf	ormed in
the most sensitive of the SLM with the microphone replaced by an equivalent impedance.	and the second second	
Noise level in A weighting network	16.6	dB
Noise level in C weighting network	19.0	dB
Noise level in Z (Lin) weighting network	25.4	dB

Frequency weighting test - IEC 61672-3:2013 Clause 13.3

Description:

Relevant tests were carried out in accordance with Section 13.3 of IEC 61672-3:2013. The frequency response of the weighting networks are tested at octave intervals over the frequency ranges 63.1Hz to 15848.9 Hz.

On the reference level range and for each frequency weighting to be tested, the level of a 1 kHz input signal shall be adjusted to yield an indication that is 45 dB less than the upper boundary stated in the Instruction Manual for the linear operating range at 1 kHz on the reference level range.

Frequency	

Frequency	Reference	Measured	Expanded	Coverage	Deviation	Accer	otance	Maximum
1	level	level	Measurement	Factor		limit (dB)		permitted
			Uncertainty	k	1.000 C			uncertainty
			U					
Hz	dB	dB	dB		dB	+	-	dB
63.1	95.0	94.9	0.1		-0.1	1.0	1.0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
125.9	95.0	95.0	0.1		0.0	1.0	1.0	
251.2	95.0	94.9	0.1		-0.1	1.0	1.0	
501.2	95.0	95.0	0.1		0.0	1.0	1.0	0.6
1000.0	95.0	95.0	0.1	1.96	0.0	0.7	0.7	
1995.3	95.0	95.1	0.1		0.1	1.0	1.0	
3981.1	95.0	95.2	0.1		0.2	1.0	1.0	
7943.3	95.0	95.7	0.1		0.7	1.5	2.5	0.7
15848.9	95.0	92.0	0.1		-3.0	2.5	16	1.0

Frequency weighting C:

1 2	Frequency weighting C.											
Frequency	Reference	Measured	Expanded	Coverage	Deviation	Accep		Maximum				
	level	level	Measurement	Factor		limit	(dB)	permitted				
			Uncertainty	k				uncertainty				
			U									
Hz	dB	dB	dB		dB	+	-	dB				
63.1	95.0	94.9	0.1		-0.1	1.0	1.0					
125.9	95.0	95.0	0.1		0.0	1.0	1.0					
251.2	95.0	94.9	0.1		-0.1	1.0	1.0					
501.2	95.0	95.0	0.1		0.0	1.0	1.0	0.6				
1000.0	95.0	95.0	0.1	1.96	0.0	0.7	0.7					
1995.3	95.0	95.0	0.1		0.0	1.0	1.0					
3981.1	95.0	95.2	0.1		0.2	1.0	1.0					
7943.3	95.0	95.6	0.1		0.6	1.5	2.5	0.7				
15848.9	95.0	91.9	0.1		-3.1	2.5	16	1.0				

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.

ESG Matters Limited – Acoustic Calibration Centre

Unit 1818-19, 18/F, Tower A, Regent Centre, 63 Wo Yi Hop Road, Kwai Chung, Hong Kong

Tel: 2525 8033 Website: www.esgmatters.asia Email: email@esgmatters.asia

E-G Matters

Certificate No.: A220075

Frequency v	weighting Z:								
Frequency	Reference	Measured	Expanded	Coverage	Deviation		otance	Maximum	
	level	level	Measurement	Factor		limit	(dB)	permitted	
			Uncertainty	k				uncertainty	
			U	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1111		
Hz	dB	dB	dB		dB	+	-	dB	
63.1	95.0	95.0	0.1	14 A	0.0	1.0	1.0		
125.9	95.0	95.0	0.1	<u>.</u>	0.0	1.0	1.0		
251.2	95.0	95.0	0.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.0	1.0	1.0		
501.2	95.0	95.0	0.1		0.0	1.0	1.0	0.6	
1000.0	95.0	95.0	0.1	1.96	0.0	0.7	0.7		
1995.3	95.0	95.0	0.1		0.0	1.0	1.0		
3981.1	95.0	94.9	0.1		-0.1	1.0	1.0		
7943.3	95.0	95.0	0.1		0.0	1.5	2.5	0.7	
15848.9	95.0	94.8	0.1	· · · · · · · ·	-0.2	2.5	16	1.0	

Frequency and time weighting test at 1kHz-IEC 61672-3:2013 Clause 14

Description:

Relevant tests were carried out in accordance with Section 14 of IEC 61672-3:2013. For a steady sinusoidal electrical input signal at 1 kHz on the reference level range and with an input signal that yields an indication of the reference sound pressure level with frequency weighting A ,C and Z, with the sound level meter set to display F-time-weighted sound level, or time averaged sound level, as available. In addition, the indications with frequency weighting A shall be recorded with the sound level meter set to display F-time-weighted sound level, S-timeweighted sound level, and time-averaged sound level.

Parameter setting	Reference level	Measured Level	Expanded Measurement Uncertainty	Coverage Factor k	Deviation	Acceptance Limits (dB)		Maximum permitted uncertainty
	10	10	U		10		_	10
	dB	dB	dB		dB	+	-	dB
L _{AF} SPL	94.0	94.0	0.1		0.0			
Lc _F SPL	94.0	94.0	0.1		0.0	0.2	0.2	
Lz _F SPL	94.0	94.0	0.1	1.96	0.0			0.2
L _{As} SPL	94.0	94.0	0.1	1.90	0.0			0.2
LAeq	94.0	94.0	0.1		0.0	0.1	0.1	
LAE	114.0	114.1	0.1		0.1			an aire

Long term stability test - IEC 61672-3:2013 Clause 15

Description:

Relevant tests were carried out in accordance with Section 15 of IEC 61672-3:2013. The long-term stability of a sound level meter is evaluated from the difference between the A-weighted sound levels indicated in response to steady 1 kHz signals applied at the beginning and end of a period of operation. The period of continuous operation shall be between 25 min and 35 min are performed.

Test signal	: Sine wave a	t 1 kHz	Carlo Carlos and					
Time	Reading at	Reading at	Expanded	Coverage	Deviation	Acceptan	ce Limits	Maximum
interval	beginning	Ending	Measurement	Factor		(dB)		permitted
			Uncertainty	k				uncertainty
			U					
mm:ss	dB	dB	dB		dB	+	-	dB
25:10	94.0	94.0	0.1	1.96	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.

ESG Matters Limited - Acoustic Calibration Centre

Unit 1818-19, 18/F, Tower A, Regent Centre, 63 Wo Yi Hop Road, Kwai Chung, Hong Kong

Tel: 2525 8033 Website: www.esgmatters.asia Email: email@esgmatters.asia

E-G Matters

Certificate No.: A220075

Level linearity on the reference level range test - IEC 61672-3:2013 Clause 16

Description:

Relevant tests were carried out in accordance with Section 16 of IEC 61672-3:2013. Level linearity shall be tested with steady sinusoidal electrical signals at a frequency of 8 kHz with the sound level meter set for frequency-weighting A. Level linearity shall be measured in 5 dB steps of increasing input signal level from the starting point up to within 5 dB of the upper boundary stated in the Instruction Manual for the linear operating range at 8 kHz, then at 1 dB steps of increasing input signal level up to, but not including, the first indication of overload. The test of level linearity shall then be continued at 5 dB steps of decreasing input signal level from the starting point down to within 5 dB of the specified lower boundary, then at 1 dB steps of decreasing input signal level down to, but not including, the first indication of an under-range condition.

Reference level	Measured level	Expanded Measurement Uncertainty U	Coverage Factor k	Deviation		ptance t (dB)	Maximum permitted uncertainty
dB	dB	dB		dB	+	-	dB
94.0	93.9	0.1		-0.1			
99.0	98.9	0.1		-0.1			
104.0	103.9	0.1		-0.1			
109.0	108.9	0.1		-0.1			
114.0	113.9	0.1		-0.1			
119.0	118.8	0.1		-0.2		· · · · ·	0.3
124.0	123.8	0.1		-0.2			
129.0	128.8	0.1		-0.2		- · · · ·	
134.0	133.8	0.1		-0.2		5 F 1	
136.0	135.8	0.1		-0.2			
137.0	136.8	0.1		-0.2			
138.0	137.8	0.1		-0.2			
139.0	138.8	0.1	1.96	-0.2	0.8	0.8	
140.0	139.8	0.1	1.90	-0.2	0.8	0.0	
94.0	93.9	0.1		-0.1		<u>н</u> к.,	
89.0	88.9	0.1		-0.1			
84.0	83.8	0.1		-0.2			
79.0	78.8	0.1		-0.2			
74.0	73.8	0.1		-0.2			0.3
69.0	68.8	0.1		-0.2			
64.0	63.8	0.1		-0.2		1 - 1114	
59.0	58.9	0.1		-0.1			
54.0	53.9	0.1		-0.1			
50.0	50.1	0.1		0.1			
49.0	49.1	0.1		0.1			
45.0	45.5	0.1		0.5			

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.

ESG Matters Limited – Acoustic Calibration Centre

Unit 1818-19, 18/F, Tower A, Regent Centre, 63 Wo Yi Hop Road, Kwai Chung, Hong Kong Tel : 2525 8033 Website : www.esgmatters.asia Email : email@esgmatters.asia



Level linearity including the level range control test - IEC 61672-3:2013 Clause 17

Description:

Relevant tests were carried out in accordance with Section 17 of IEC 61672-3:2013. For sound level meters that have more than one level range, tests of level linearity deviations including deviations introduced by the level range control shall be performed with steady sinusoidal electrical input signals at a frequency of 1 kHz and with the sound level meter set for frequency weighting A.

For each level range, the level of the input signal shall then be adjusted to yield a signal level that is expected to be 5 dB greater than the signal level that first causes an indication of under-range on a level range.

Full Scale	Reference level	Measured level	Expanded Measurement Uncertainty	Coverage Factor k	Deviation		otance (dB)	Maximum permitted uncertainty
dB	dB	dB	dB		dB	+	-	dB
Measure	d at 1 kHz						LI	
The follo	owing measurer	ments are SPL r	neasurements					
Measurin	ng the reference	e level on the av	ailable ranges					
140.0	94.0	94.0	0.1	1.06	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2
120.0	94.0	94.1	0.1	1.96	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3
Measurin	ng 5 dB below f	full scale on all	available ranges					
140.0	135.0	135.0	0.1	1.06	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.2
120.0	115.0	115.0	0.1	1.96	0.0	0.8	0.8	0.3

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.



Toneburst response test - IEC 61672-3:2013 Clause 18

Description:

Relevant tests were carried out in accordance with Section 18 of IEC 61672-3:2013. For the toneburst signals, indications of the sound level meter to be recorded are maximum F-time-weighted sound level, maximum S-time-weighted sound level, and sound exposure level. The level of the steady input signal shall be adjusted to display an F-time-weighted, S time-weighted, or time-averaged sound level, as appropriate, that is 3 dB less than the upper boundary stated in the Instruction Manual for the linear operating range at 4 kHz on the reference level range.

For tests with the F time weighting, the indication shall be recorded of the maximum F time-weighted sound level in response to tonebursts having durations of 200 ms, 2 ms, and 0.25 ms.

For tests with the S time weighting, the indication shall be recorded of the maximum S time-weighted sound level in response to tonebursts having durations of 200 ms and 2 ms.

For measurements of sound exposure level (or time-averaged sound level for an averaging time that includes the toneburst), the indications in response to tonebursts having durations of 200 ms, 2 ms, and 0.25 ms.

Parameter	Burst	Reference	Measured	Expanded	Coverage	Deviation	Accep	otance	Maximum
setting	duration	level	level	Measurement	Factor	1	limit	(dB)	permitted
				Uncertainty	k				uncertaint
				U					у
	ms	dB	dB	dB		dB	+	-	dB
	200	136.0	136.0	0.1		0.0	0.5	0.5	4.20
LAFMAX	2	119.0	118.7	0.1		-0.3	1.0	1.5	
	0.25	110.0	109.8	0.1		-0.2	1.0	3.0	
L _{AS} MAX	200	129.6	129.6	0.1	1.96	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.3
LASIVIAA	2	110.0	110.0	0.1	1.90	0.0	1.0	3.0	0.5
	200	130.0	130.1	0.1		0.1	0.5	0.5	
LAE	2	110.0	110.0	0.1		0.0	1.0	1.5	
LAL	0.25	101.0	100.9	0.1		-0.1	1.0	3.0	

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.

Unit 1818-19, 18/F, Tower A, Regent Centre, 63 Wo Yi Hop Road, Kwai Chung, Hong Kong

Tel: 2525 8033 Website: www.esgmatters.asia Email: email@esgmatters.asia



Peak C sound level test - IEC 61672-3:2013 Clause 19

Description:

Relevant tests were carried out in accordance with Section 19 of IEC 61672-3:2013. Indications of C-weighted peak sound level shall be tested on the least-sensitive level range. The test signals consist of (a) a single complete cycle of an 8 kHz sinusoid starting and stopping at zero crossings and (b) positive and negative half cycles of a 500 Hz sinusoid that also start and stop at zero crossings.

The level of the steady sinusoidal 8 kHz electrical input signal, from which a single complete cycle is extracted, shall be adjusted to yield an indication of C-weighted, F-timeweighted sound level, or C-weighted, time-averaged sound level, that is 8 dB less than the upper boundary stated in the Instruction Manual for the peak level range at 8 kHz on the least sensitive level range.

The level of the steady sinusoidal 500 Hz electrical input signal, from which positive and negative half cycles are extracted, shall be adjusted to yield an indication of C-weighted, F time-weighted sound level, or C-weighted, time-averaged sound level, that is 8 dB less than the upper boundary stated in the Instruction Manual for the peak level range on the least-sensitive level range.

Pulse	Pulse	Reference	Measured	Evnandad	Coverage	rage Deviation Acceptance Maximu				
Fulse	Fulse			Expanded	Coverage	Deviation			Maximum	
type	frequency	Peak level	level	Measurement	Factor		limit	(dB)	permitted	
				Uncertainty	k				uncertainty	
				U						
	Hz	dB	dB	dB		dB	+	-	dB	
1 cycle	8000	138.40	137.90	0.10		-0.50	2.00	2.00		
Positive cycle	500	140.40	139.60	0.10	1.96	-0.80	1.00	1.00	0.35	
Negative cycle	500	140.40	139.50	0.10		-0.90		1.00		

Overload indication test - IEC 61672-3:2013 Clause 20

Description:

Relevant tests were carried out in accordance with Section 20 of IEC 61672-3:2013. The sound level meter set to display A-weighted, time-averaged sound level. Positive and negative one-half cycle sinusoidal electrical signals at a frequency of 4 kHz.

The test shall begin at an indicated time-averaged level for the steady input signal that corresponds to 1 dB less than the upper boundary specified for the linear operating range at 4 kHz. The level of the single positive one-half-cycle input signal shall be increased to the first indication of overload, to a resolution of 0,1 dB. The process shall be repeated for the single negative one-half-cycle signal.

Overload indi	ication at 4 kHz	Expanded	Coverage	Deviation	Accepta	nce limit	Maximum
Positive one-	Negative one-	Measurement	Factor		(0	lB)	permitted
half-cycle	half-cycle half-cycle		k				uncertainty
		U					
dB	dB	dB		dB	+	-	dB
146.70	146.70 147.10		1.96	0.40	1.50	1.50	0.25

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.



High level stability test - IEC 61672-3:2013 Clause 21

Description:

Relevant tests were carried out in accordance with Section 21 of IEC 61672-3:2013. The ability of a sound level meter to operate continuously in response to high signal levels without significant change in sensitivity is evaluated from the difference between the A weighted sound levels indicated in response to a steady 1 kHz electrical signal at the beginning and end of a 5 min period of continuous exposure to the signal.

The level of the steady electrical input signal shall be that which is required to display the sound level that is 1 dB less than the upper boundary of the 1 kHz linear operating range on the least-sensitive level range.

Reading at beginning			Coverage Factor k	Deviation	Accept Limits		Maximum permitted uncertainty
dB	dB	dB		dB	+	-	dB
139.0	139.0	1.0	1.96	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1

Remark:

Acoustical levels are stated relative to 20µPa. Other dB levels are relative values.

- END -

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.





Certificate of Calibration Certificate No.: B220032

Description:	Sound calibrator
Make:	Quest
Model:	QC-10
Serial No.:	QI9010183
Class:	1
Customer:	Apex Testing & Certificate Ltd
Department:	-
Address:	Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Tower, 3 Hoi Shing Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T.
Date of receipt the calibration item:	2022-09-26
Environmental conditions: Pressure: Temperature: Humidity:	$\begin{array}{rl} (100.34 & \pm 0.50) \mathrm{kPa} \\ (21.6 & \pm 1.0) ^{\circ}\mathrm{C} \\ (57,0 & \pm 2.0)\%\mathrm{RH} \end{array}$

Date of calibration: Date of issue:

Prepared by:

. ...

Checked by:

Approved Signatory:

Chol Pui Sum

Ho Tsz Chun

2022-10-05

2022-10-05

The

Choi Pui Sum

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.

ESG Matters Limited – Acoustic Calibration Centre Unit 1818-19, 18/F, Tower A, Regent Centre, 63 Wo Yi Hop Road, Kwai Chung, Hong Kong Tel : 2525 8033 Website : www.esgmatters.asia Email : email@esgmatters.asia



Preconditioning:

The equipment was preconditioned for more than 12 hours at the measurement conditions of pressure, temperature and humidity.

Measurement method:

A description of the in-house test procedure (ESG-NOISE-003) is available separately from the calibration laboratory.

Test Specification:

The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified the in-house test procedure ESG-NOISE-003.

The verification measurements were performed using the calibration system Nor1504A with software CalCal62NCL.exe. As acoustical reference was used WSM - Nor1225-215371 with sensitivity: 54.76 mV/Pa.

Reference equipment used in the calibration:

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Calibration Date:	Traceable to:
Signal generator	DS 360	123901	2021-07-30	The Government of HKSAR
				Standards and Calibration
				Laboratory
Multimeter	Agilent	MY41030277	2021-08-03	The Government of HKSAR
	34401A			Standards and Calibration
				Laboratory
Meteo Station HM30	HM30	J120806	2021-08-20	Huber Instrumente Calibration
				Laboratory
Reference microphone	Nor 1225	215371	2021-06-28	The Government of HKSAR
1				Standards and Calibration
				Laboratory
Reference Calibrator	B&K 4231	3014997	2021-08-03	The Government of HKSAR
				Standards and Calibration
				Laboratory
Audio Analyzer	8903B	3011A11797	2021-08-13	China Ceprei Laboratory
5				Calibration & Testing Centre

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.



Uncertainty:

The reported expanded uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k, which with the reported effective degree of freedom corresponds to coverage probability of approximately 95%. The standard uncertainty of measurement has been determined in accordance with EA publication EA-4/02.

The measurement uncertainty evaluation has been carried out in accordance with principles in the Evaluation of Measurement Data – Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement, JCGM 100:2008. The expanded measurement uncertainty U, with its coverage factor k, corresponds to an approximate 95% probability that the value of measurand Y lies within the interval y-U to y+U. The combined standard measurement uncertainty u_c can be calculated as $u_c = U/k$ and its degree of freedom V_{eff} is given by the t-distribution with the respective k value.

Comment:

The values given in this Certificate of Calibration only relate to values measured at the time of the test and any measurement uncertainties quoted will not include allowances for the equipment long term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. The results apply to the item as received.

All tests are performed according to in-house test procedure ESG-Noise-003.

The results in this Certificate of Calibration only apply to the sample / calibration item as received.

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.

ESG Matters Limited – Acoustic Calibration Centre Unit 1818-19, 18/F, Tower A, Regent Centre, 63 Wo Yi Hop Road, Kwai Chung, Hong Kong Tel: 2525 8033 Website: www.esgmatters.asia Email: email@esgmatters.asia



Table 1

Sound Pressure Level Test Results

Description:

Performance tests were carried out in accordance with Annex B.3.4.3.2 of IEC 60942:2003. The sound pressure level generated by the equipment was compare to the reference sound pressure level by the reference equipment B&K 4231 (Equipment No.:3014997).

	Quest QC-10		M	Measured Deviation	on	Acceptance	Maximum
	((_	(b) – (a)	Limits	Permitted	
Frequency	Sound Pres	ssure Level	Value	Measurement	Uncertainty		Uncertainty
Setting	Expected	Measured	У	Expanded			
	Reading	Reading		Measurement			
	(a)	(b)		Uncertainty	k		
				U			
(Hz)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	
1000.00	114.00	113.85	-0.15	0.13	±0.40	0.15	

The calibrator was placed on top of the reference microphone, only held in place by gravity. At least three repetitions have been performed. No adapter ring was needed to obtain half inch configuration.

The calibrator level was not adjusted.

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.



Table 2

Frequency Test Results

Description:

Relevant tests were carried out in accordance with Annex B.3.5 of IEC 60942:2003. The frequency of sound pressure level generated by the equipment was measured by the multimeter (Equipment No.: MY41030277).

	Quest QC-10			feasured Deviation [b] – [a])/[a] x 10	Acceptance Limits	Maximum Permitted	
Sound	Frequ	uency	Value	Measurement	Uncertainty		Uncertainty
Pressure	Expected	Measured	у	Expanded	Coverage		
Level	Reading	Reading		Measurement	Factor	and the property of	-
Setting	(a)	(b)		Uncertainty	k		
				U			
(dB)	(Hz)	(Hz)	(%)	(%)		(%)	(%)
114.00	1000.00	998.68	-0.13	0.14	1.96	±1.00	0.30

The calibrator was placed on top of the reference microphone, only held in place by gravity. At least three repetitions have been performed. No adapter ring was needed to obtain half inch configuration.

The calibrator level was not adjusted.

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.

ESG Matters Limited - Acoustic Calibration Centre

Unit 1818-19, 18/F, Tower A, Regent Centre, 63 Wo Yi Hop Road, Kwai Chung, Hong Kong Tel: 2525 8033 Website: www.esgmatters.asia Email: email@esgmatters.asia



Table 3

Total Distortion Test Results

Description:

Relevant tests were carried out in accordance with Annex B.3.6 of IEC 60942:2003. The total distortion of the acoustic signal generated by the equipment was measured by the Laboratory's audio analyzer (Equipment No.: 3011A11797).

Quest	QC-10		Measured Total Disto	ortion	Acceptance Limits	Maximum Permitted
Frequency	Sound	Value	Measurement	Uncertainty		Uncertainty
Setting	Pressure	У	Expanded	Coverage		2007
	Level		Measurement	Factor		
	Setting		Uncertainty	k		
1.12			U			
(Hz)	(dB)	(%)	(%)		(%)	(%)
1000.00	114.00	0.43	0.21	1.96	±3.00	0.50

The calibrator was placed on top of the reference microphone, only held in place by gravity. At least three repetitions have been performed. No adapter ring was needed to obtain half inch configuration.

The calibrator level was not adjusted.

The stated levels are relative to 20µPa. The distortion value (in %) is the signal to total noise ratio.

- END -

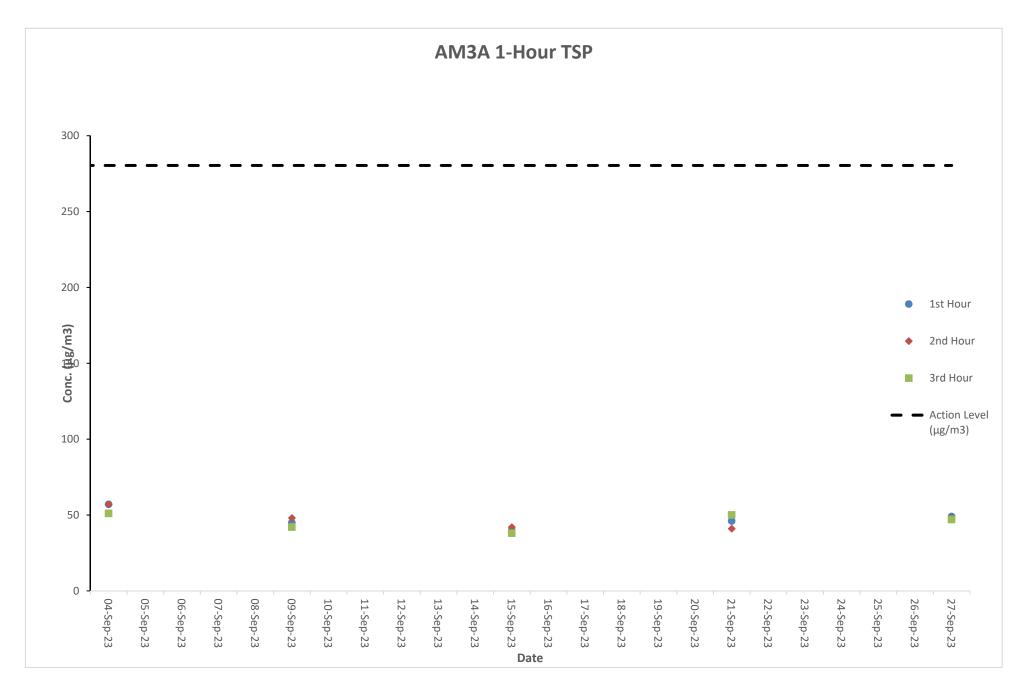
Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 302) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Unit (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.

ESG Matters Limited – Acoustic Calibration Centre Unit 1818-19, 18/F, Tower A, Regent Centre, 63 Wo Yi Hop Road, Kwai Chung, Hong Kong Tel: 2525 8033 Website: www.esgmatters.asia Email: email@esgmatters.asia

G. Graphical Plots of the Monitoring Results

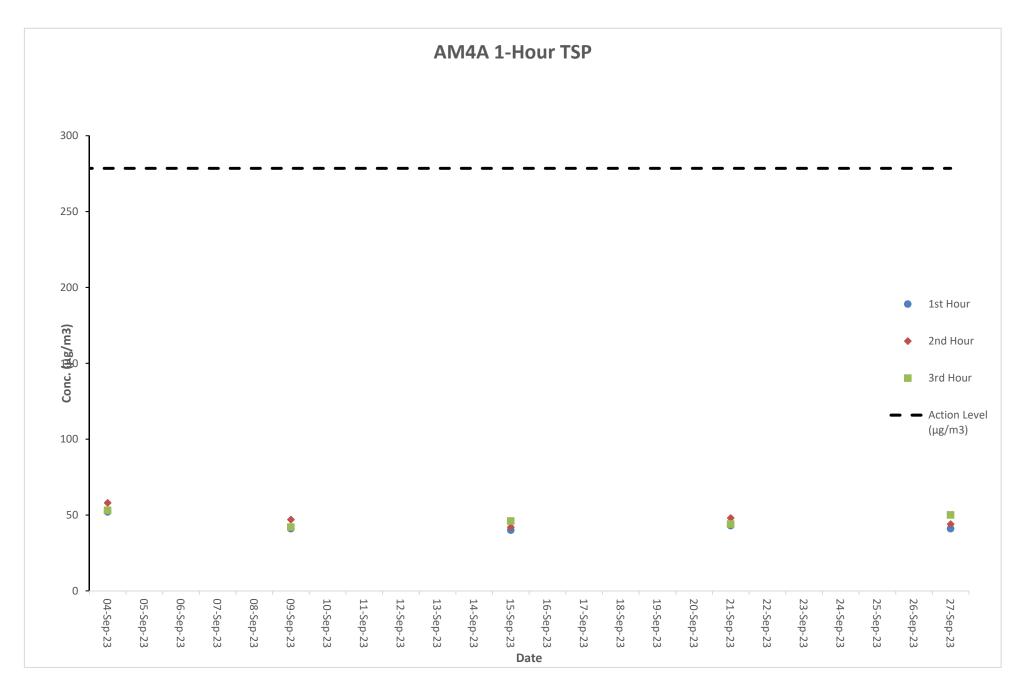
Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM3A (1-hour TSP)

Date	Weather	Tir	ne	C	onc. (µg/m3	3)	Action	Limit
Dale	Condition	Start	Finish	1st Hour	2nd Hour	3rd Hour	Level	Level
04-Sep-23	Cloudy	14:02	17:02	57	57	51	280.4	500
09-Sep-23	Cloudy	8:09	11:09	45	48	42	280.4	500
15-Sep-23	Cloudy	14:01	17:01	40	42	38	280.4	500
21-Sep-23	Fine	8:05	11:05	46	41	50	280.4	500
27-Sep-23	Fine	14:07	17:07	49	48	47	280.4	500



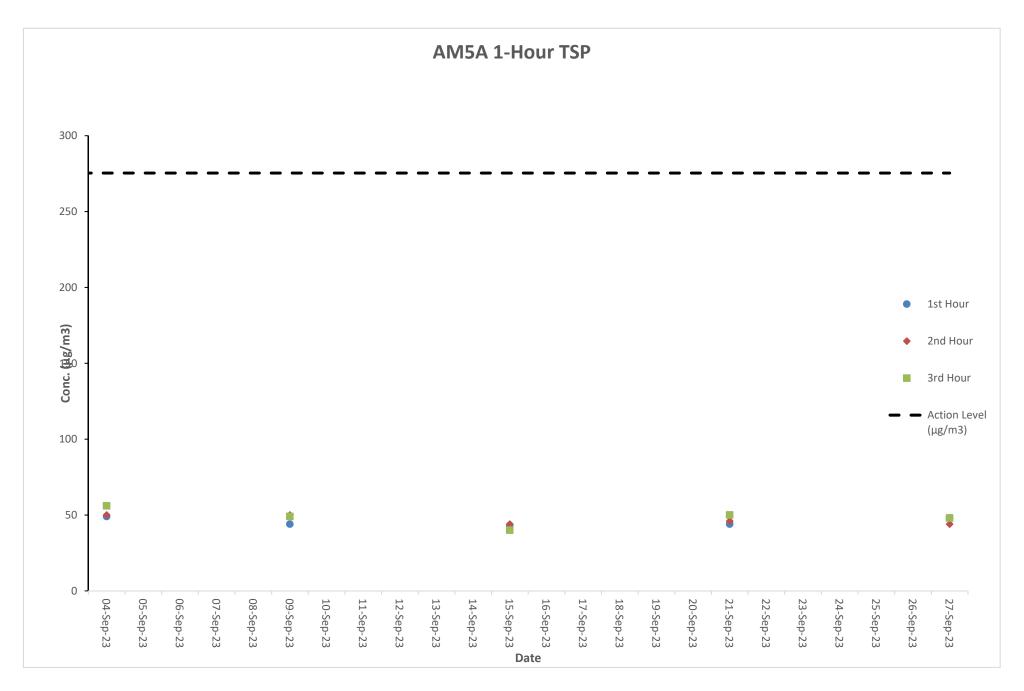
Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM4A (1-hour TSP)

Date	Weather	Tir	ne	C	onc. (µg/m3	3)	Action	Limit
Dale	Condition	Start	Finish	1st Hour	2nd Hour	3rd Hour	Level	Level
04-Sep-23	Cloudy	14:10	17:10	52	58	53	278.5	500
09-Sep-23	Cloudy	8:17	11:17	41	47	42	278.5	500
15-Sep-23	Cloudy	14:09	17:09	40	42	46	278.5	500
21-Sep-23	Fine	8:13	11:13	43	48	44	278.5	500
27-Sep-23	Fine	14:15	17:15	41	44	50	278.5	500



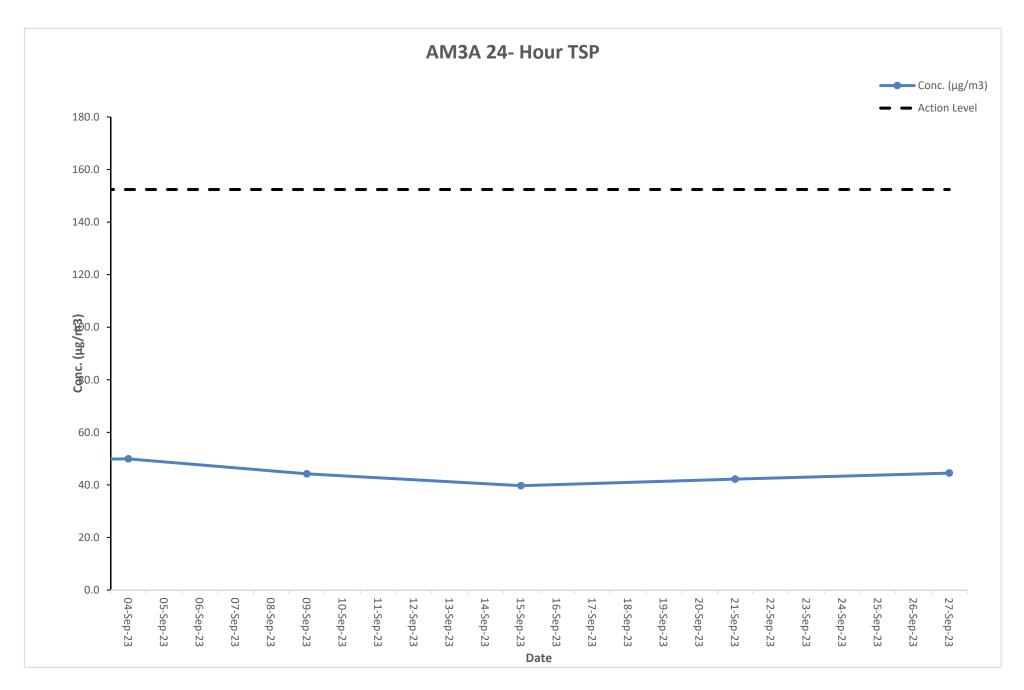
Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM5A (1-hour TSP)

Date	Weather	Tir	ne	C	onc. (µg/m3	3)	Action	Limit
Dale	Condition	Start	Finish	1st Hour	2nd Hour	3rd Hour	Level	Level
04-Sep-23	Cloudy	14:25	17:25	49	50	56	275.4	500
09-Sep-23	Cloudy	8:34	11:34	44	50	49	275.4	500
15-Sep-23	Cloudy	14:24	17:24	43	44	40	275.4	500
21-Sep-23	Fine	8:30	11:30	44	46	50	275.4	500
27-Sep-23	Fine	14:30	17:30	48	44	48	275.4	500



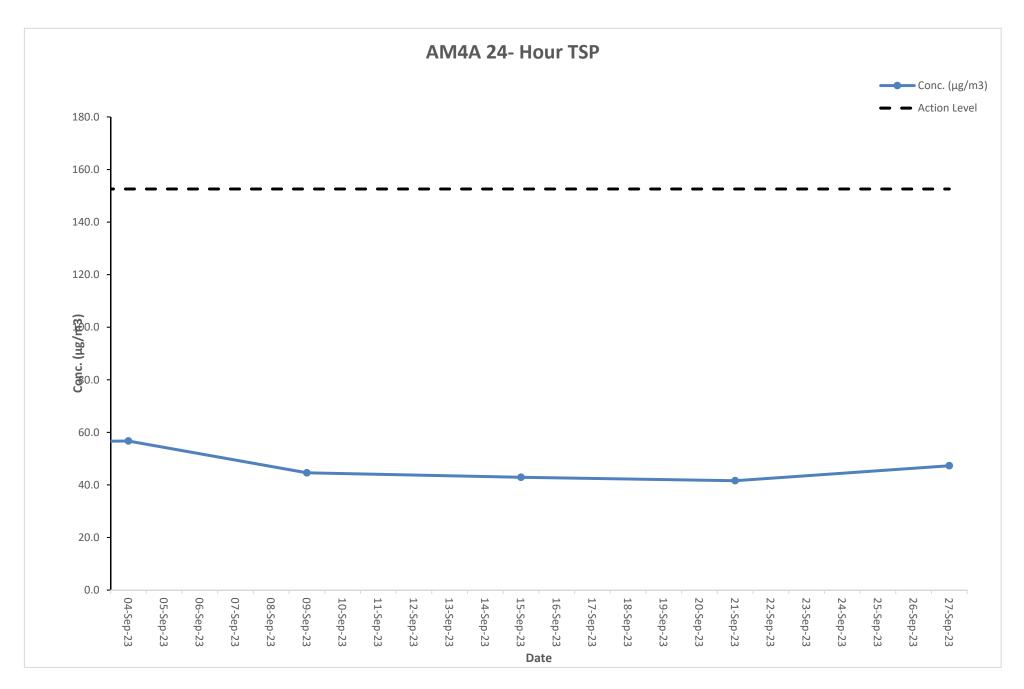
Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM3A (24-hour TSP)

Sta	ırt	Fini	sh	Filter W	eight (g)	Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Conc.	Weather	Action	Limit	
Date	Time	Date	Time	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Time (hrs)	Initial	Final	Average	(µg/m3)	Condition	Level	Level
04-Sep-23	10:00AM	05-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8062	2.8866	5674.8	5698.8	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	49.9	Cloudy	152.4	260
09-Sep-23	10:00AM	10-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8024	2.8736	5698.8	5722.8	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	44.2	Rainy	152.4	260
15-Sep-23	10:00AM	16-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8088	2.8727	5722.8	5746.8	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	39.7	Rainy	152.4	260
21-Sep-23	10:00AM	22-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8052	2.8732	5746.8	5770.8	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	42.2	Cloudy	152.4	260
27-Sep-23	10:00AM	28-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8060	2.8775	5770.8	5794.8	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	44.5	Sunny	152.4	260



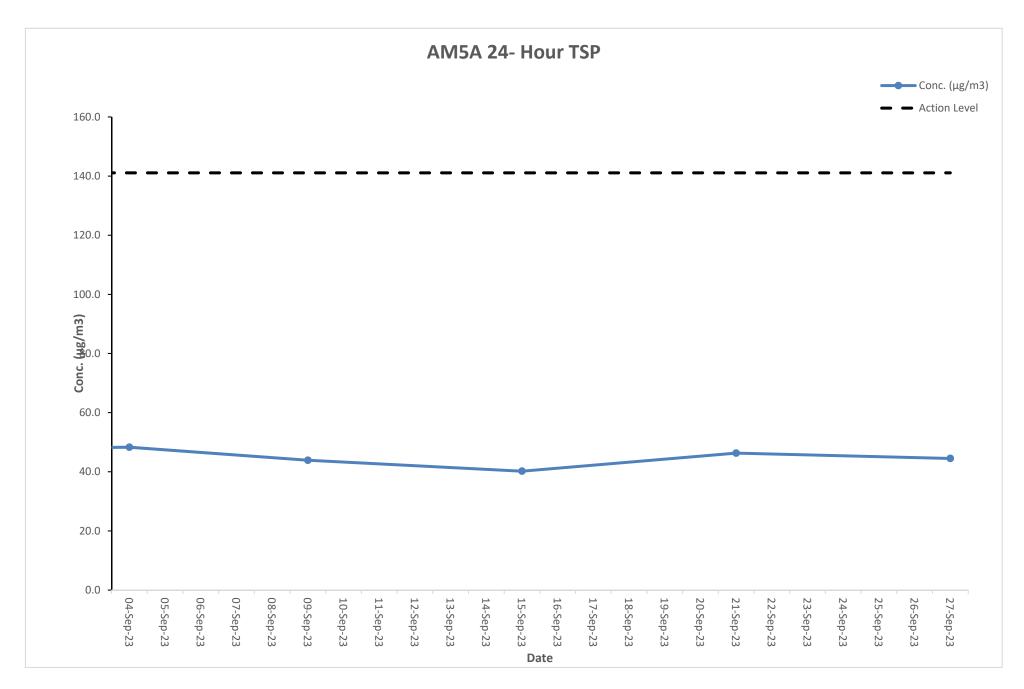
Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM4A (24-hour TSP)

Sta	rt	Fini	sh	Filter W	eight (g)	Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)			Conc.	Weather	Action	Limit
Date	Time	Date	Time	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Time (hrs)	Initial	Final	Average	(µg/m3)	Condition	Level	Level
04-Sep-23	10:00AM	05-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8077	2.8990	6094.4	6118.4	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	56.7	Cloudy	152.6	260
09-Sep-23	10:00AM	10-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8027	2.8744	6118.4	6142.4	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	44.6	Rainy	152.6	260
15-Sep-23	10:00AM	16-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8047	2.8737	6142.4	6166.4	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	42.9	Rainy	152.6	260
21-Sep-23	10:00AM	22-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8074	2.8743	6166.4	6190.4	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	41.6	Cloudy	152.6	260
27-Sep-23	10:00AM	28-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8025	2.8786	6190.4	6214.4	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	47.3	Sunny	152.6	260



Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM5A (24-hour TSP)

Sta	rt	Fini	sh	Filter W	eight (g)		d Time ding	Sampling	Flov	v Rate (n	n ³ /min)	Conc.	Weather	Action	Limit
Date	Time	Date	Time	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Time (hrs)	Initial	Final	Average	(µg/m3)	Condition	Level	Level
04-Sep-23	10:00AM	05-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8061	2.8838	6232.6	6256.6	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	48.3	Cloudy	141.1	260
09-Sep-23	10:00AM	10-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8087	2.8794	6256.6	6280.6	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	43.9	Rainy	141.1	260
15-Sep-23	10:00AM	16-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8019	2.8667	6280.6	6304.6	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	40.2	Rainy	141.1	260
21-Sep-23	10:00AM	22-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8017	2.8761	6304.6	6328.6	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	46.3	Cloudy	141.1	260
27-Sep-23	10:00AM	28-Sep-23	10:00AM	2.8029	2.8745	6328.6	6352.6	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	44.5	Sunny	141.1	260

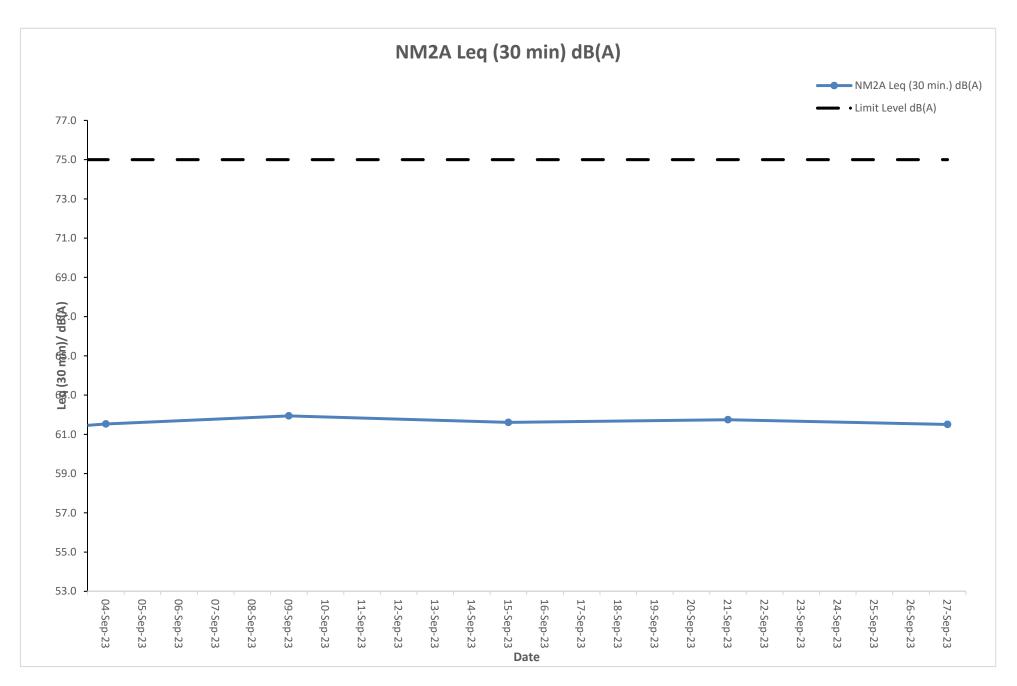


Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM2A

Date	Time	Measured L10 dB(A)	Measured L90 dB(A)	Leq (30 min.) dB(A)
04-Sep-23	14:32	63.0	59.8	
04-Sep-23	14:37	62.9	59.7	
04-Sep-23	14:42	63.6	60.4	61.5
04-Sep-23	14:47	63.3	59.7	01.5
04-Sep-23	14:52	63.1	59.2	
04-Sep-23	14:57	63.9	59.3	
09-Sep-23	8:39	62.7	60.5	
09-Sep-23	8:44	63.2	59.2	
09-Sep-23	8:49	62.8	60.6	61.9
09-Sep-23	8:54	62.9	60.1	01.9
09-Sep-23	8:59	63.6	59.5	
09-Sep-23	9:04	63.3	59.2	
15-Sep-23	14:31	63.9	60.0	
15-Sep-23	14:36	62.7	59.4	
15-Sep-23	14:41	63.7	60.3	61.6
15-Sep-23	14:46	63.5	60.3	01.0
15-Sep-23	14:51	63.3	60.0	
15-Sep-23	14:56	63.4	60.0	
21-Sep-23	8:35	62.7	60.3	
21-Sep-23	8:40	63.7	60.3	
21-Sep-23	8:45	63.7	60.0	61.7
21-Sep-23	8:50	62.7	59.7	01.7
21-Sep-23	8:55	63.8	60.2	
21-Sep-23	9:00	62.6	60.0	
27-Sep-23	14:37	63.4	59.5	
27-Sep-23	14:42	63.1	60.1	
27-Sep-23	14:47	64.0	59.5	61 5
27-Sep-23	14:52	63.5	59.7	61.5
27-Sep-23	14:57	62.8	59.6	
27-Sep-23	15:02	63.2	59.7	



The station set-up of a façade measurement at station NM2A.

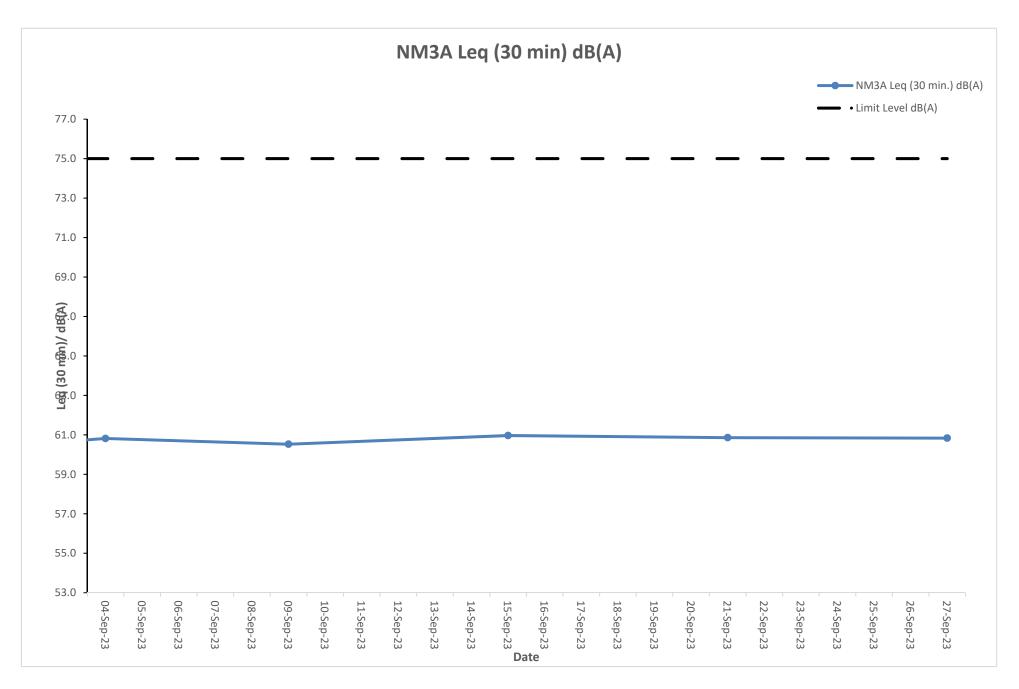


Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM3A

Date	Time	Measured L10 dB(A)	Measured L90 dB(A)	Leq (30 min.) dB(A)
04-Sep-23	16:02	62.7	56.9	
04-Sep-23	16:07	62.1	56.8	
04-Sep-23	16:12	63.4	57.4	60.8
04-Sep-23	16:17	62.5	56.7	00.0
04-Sep-23	16:22	63.4	57.4	
04-Sep-23	16:27	63.3	56.1	
09-Sep-23	10:12	63.3	56.0	
09-Sep-23	10:17	63.3	56.3	
09-Sep-23	10:22	63.8	56.5	60.5
09-Sep-23	10:27	63.1	57.3	00.5
09-Sep-23	10:32	63.8	57.0	
09-Sep-23	10:37	62.1	56.8	
15-Sep-23	16:01	61.9	56.6	
15-Sep-23	16:06	62.2	57.2	
15-Sep-23	16:11	62.0	56.7	61.0
15-Sep-23	16:16	62.0	56.6	01.0
15-Sep-23	16:21	62.7	57.4	
15-Sep-23	16:26	62.9	56.3	
21-Sep-23	10:08	62.3	56.1	
21-Sep-23	10:13	62.1	56.5	
21-Sep-23	10:18	62.4	56.8	60.9
21-Sep-23	10:23	63.2	56.0	00.9
21-Sep-23	10:28	61.9	57.0	
21-Sep-23	10:33	63.4	57.6	
27-Sep-23	16:07	62.6	57.2	
27-Sep-23	16:12	63.5	56.7	
27-Sep-23	16:17	62.2	56.8	60.8
27-Sep-23	16:22	62.6	55.9	00.0
27-Sep-23	16:27	63.0	56.4	
27-Sep-23	16:32	63.7	56.5	



The station set-up of a façade measurement at station NM3A.

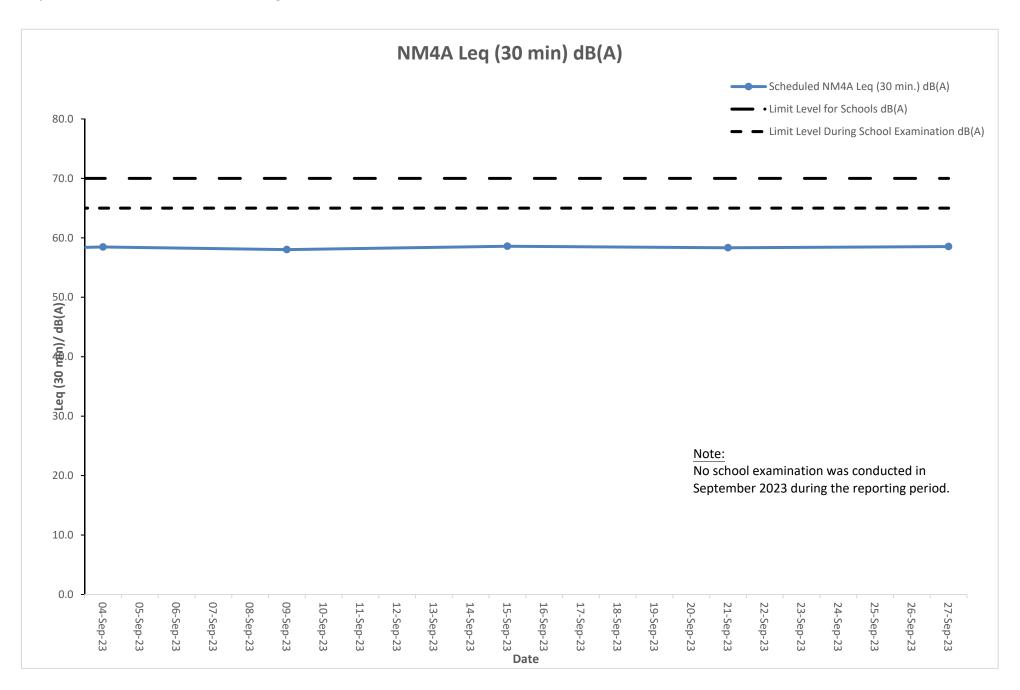


Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM4A

Date	Time	Measured L10 dB(A)	Measured L90 dB(A)	Leq (30 min.) dB(A)
04-Sep-23	16:37	60.1	56.7	
04-Sep-23	16:42	59.7	56.4	
04-Sep-23	16:47	59.4	56.0	58.5
04-Sep-23	16:52	60.4	56.1	56.5
04-Sep-23	16:57	60.6	56.3	
04-Sep-23	17:02	59.8	56.7	
09-Sep-23	10:47	60.6	56.6	
09-Sep-23	10:52	59.9	56.9	
09-Sep-23	10:57	60.0	56.9	58.0
09-Sep-23	11:02	60.0	56.0	58.0
09-Sep-23	11:07	60.2	56.4	
09-Sep-23	11:12	60.2	56.8	
15-Sep-23	16:36	59.8	57.0	
15-Sep-23	16:41	60.0	55.9	
15-Sep-23	16:46	59.4	57.0	58.6
15-Sep-23	16:51	60.5	56.2	56.0
15-Sep-23	16:56	59.6	56.7	
15-Sep-23	17:01	59.7	56.7	
21-Sep-23	10:43	60.1	55.9	
21-Sep-23	10:48	60.3	55.8	
21-Sep-23	10:53	60.2	56.5	58.3
21-Sep-23	10:58	60.5	56.2	58.5
21-Sep-23	11:03	60.4	56.7	
21-Sep-23	11:08	59.3	56.8	
27-Sep-23	16:42	59.9	56.8	
27-Sep-23	16:47	59.6	56.7	
27-Sep-23	16:52	59.3	56.2	58.5
27-Sep-23	16:57	60.0	56.2	00.0
27-Sep-23	17:02	59.3	55.7	
27-Sep-23	17:07	59.4	56.6	



The station set-up of a façade measurement at station NM4A.



Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM5A

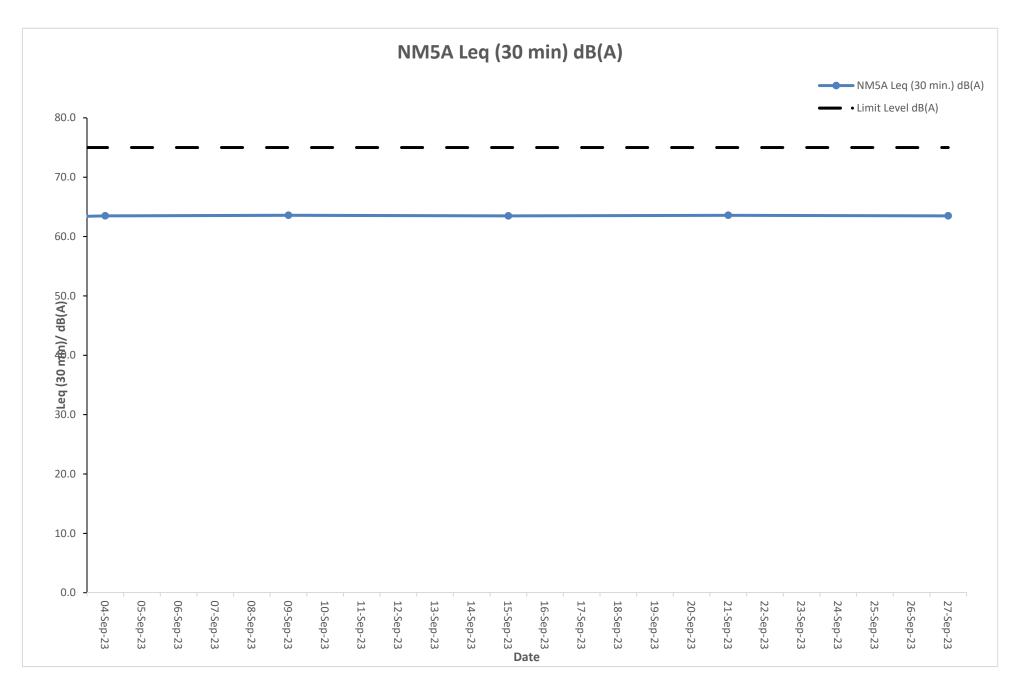
Date	Time	Measured L10 dB(A)	Measured L90 dB(A)	Leq (30 min.) dB(A)	Leq (30 min.) +3 dB(A)
04-Sep-23	15:22	62.7	58.2		
04-Sep-23	15:27	61.4	57.6		
04-Sep-23	15:32	62.7	58.3	60.5	63.5
04-Sep-23	15:37	61.4	57.8	00.5	03.5
04-Sep-23	15:42	61.8	57.6		
04-Sep-23	15:47	62.1	58.6		
09-Sep-23	9:31	61.9	59.1		
09-Sep-23	9:36	61.5	57.6		
09-Sep-23	9:41	62.3	58.2	60.6	63.6
09-Sep-23	9:46	62.4	59.0	00.0	03.0
09-Sep-23	9:51	62.1	58.8		
09-Sep-23	9:56	61.8	58.2		
15-Sep-23	15:21	62.2	58.2		
15-Sep-23	15:26	61.6	58.6		
15-Sep-23	15:31	62.1	59.0	60.5	63.5
15-Sep-23	15:36	61.9	58.5	00.5	03.5
15-Sep-23	15:41	61.8	59.0		
15-Sep-23	15:46	61.9	59.2		
21-Sep-23	9:27	61.4	59.0		
21-Sep-23	9:32	62.0	58.0		
21-Sep-23	9:37	62.4	58.5	60.6	63.6
21-Sep-23	9:42	61.4	58.2	00.0	03.0
21-Sep-23	9:47	62.3	58.0		
21-Sep-23	9:52	62.2	58.1		
27-Sep-23	15:27	61.9	59.3		
27-Sep-23	15:32	62.0	58.2		
27-Sep-23	15:37	62.6	59.1	60.5	63.5
27-Sep-23	15:42	62.8	59.2	00.0	03.0
27-Sep-23	15:47	61.7	57.8		
27-Sep-23	15:52	62.8	58.3		

Remarks:

+3dB(A) correction was applied to free-field measurement.



The station set-up of a free-field measurement at station NM5A.



H. Meteorological Data Extracted from Hong Kong Observatory

Extract of Meteorological Observations for King's Park Automatic Weather Station, September 2023

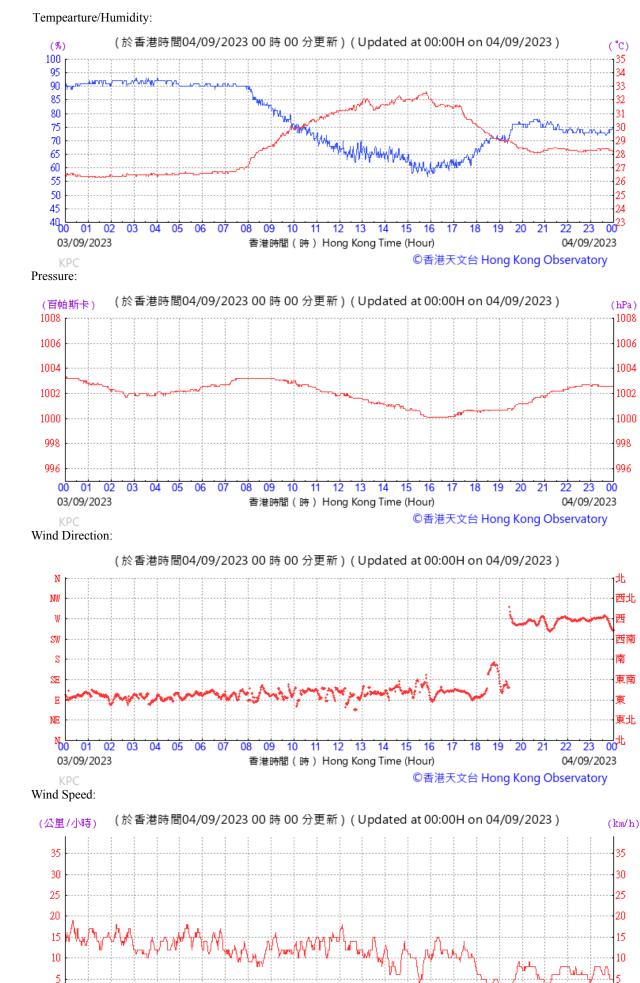
29

23

西南

東

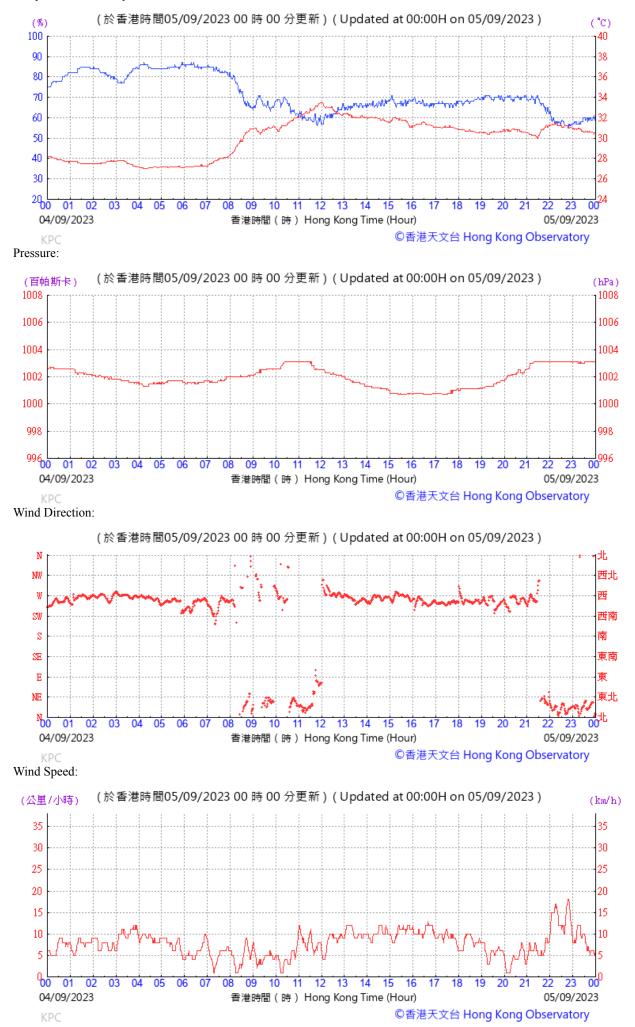
00

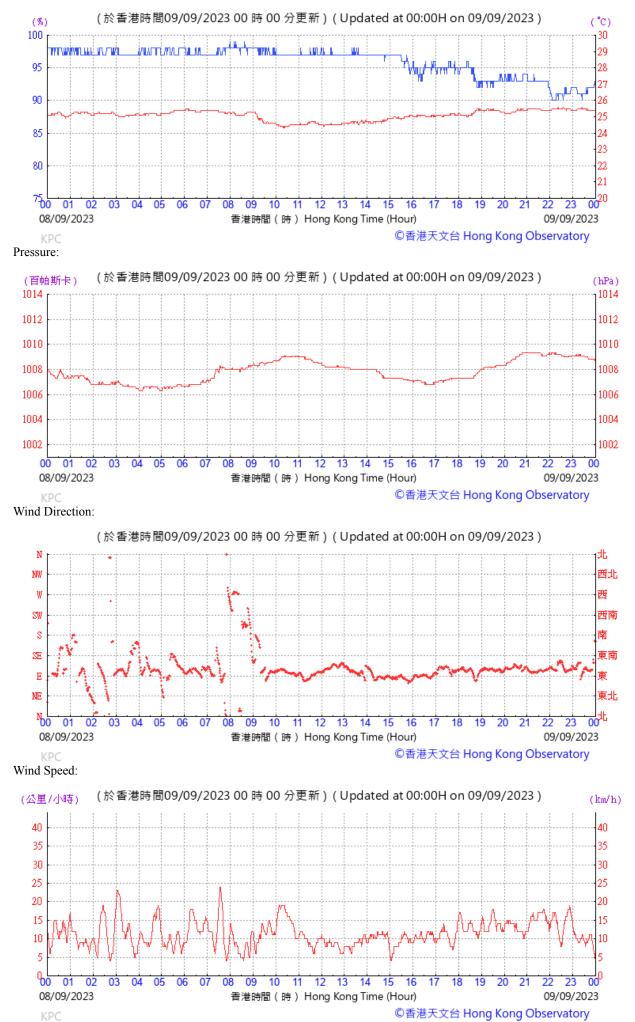


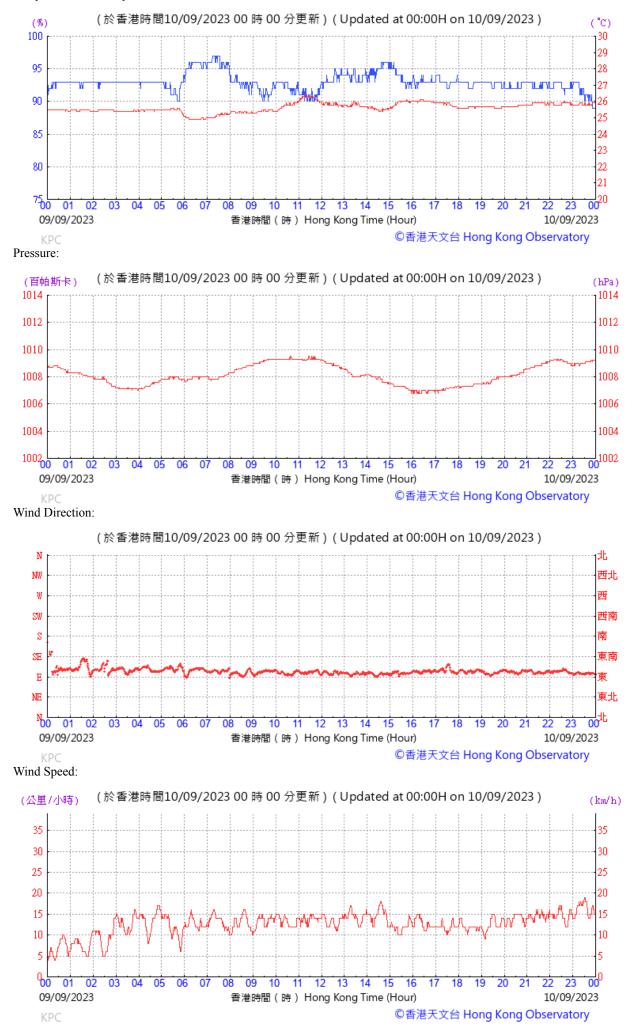


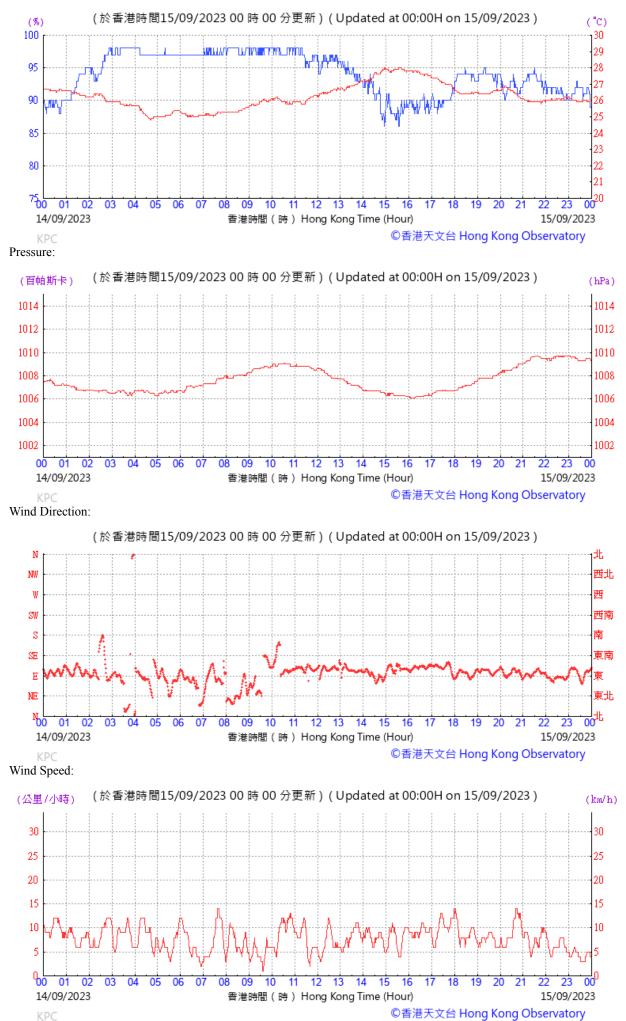
86

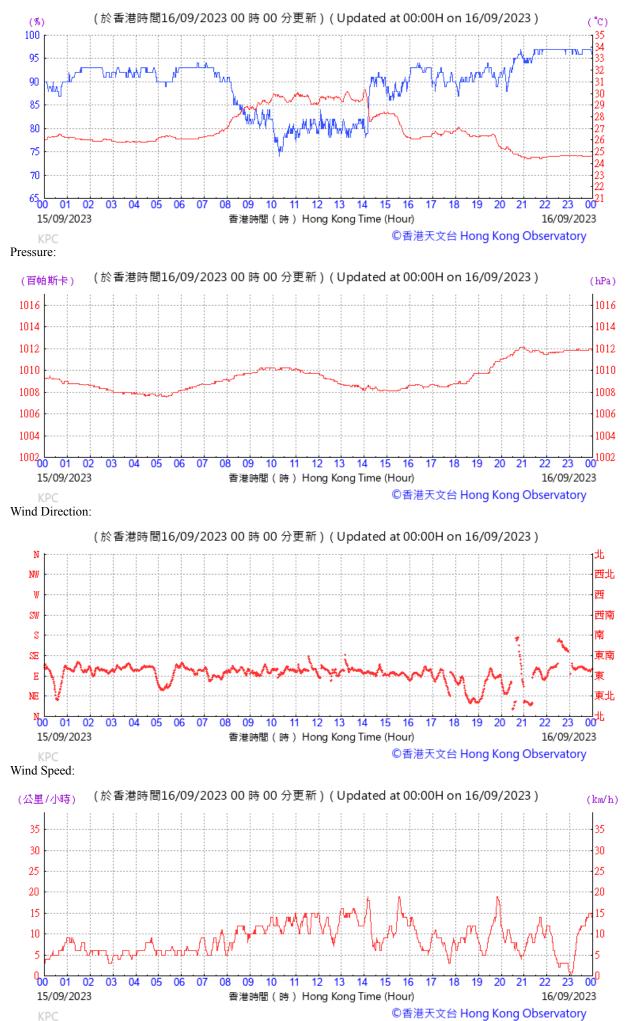
KPC

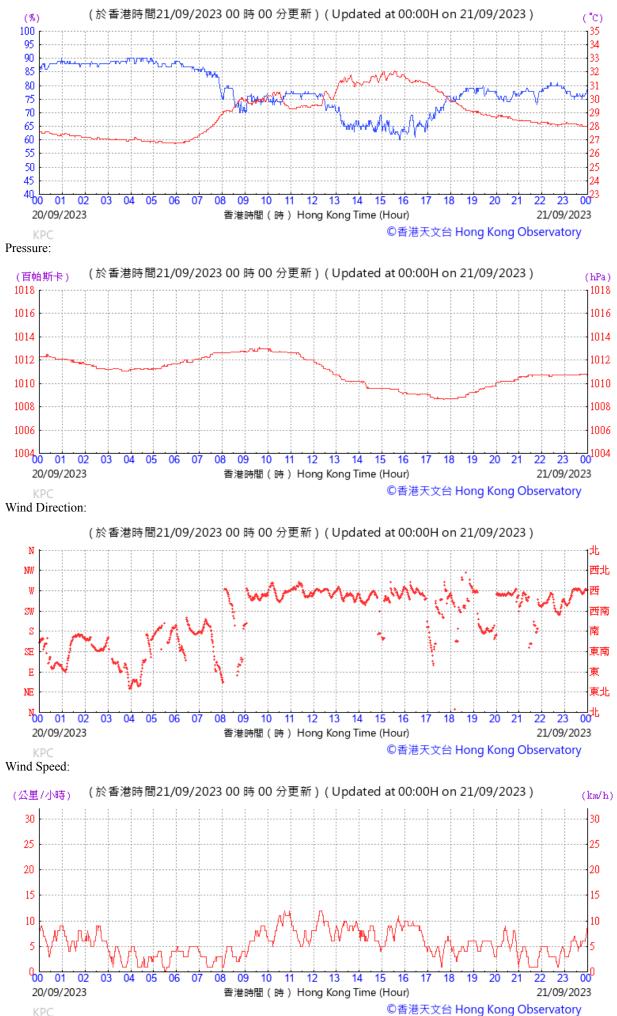




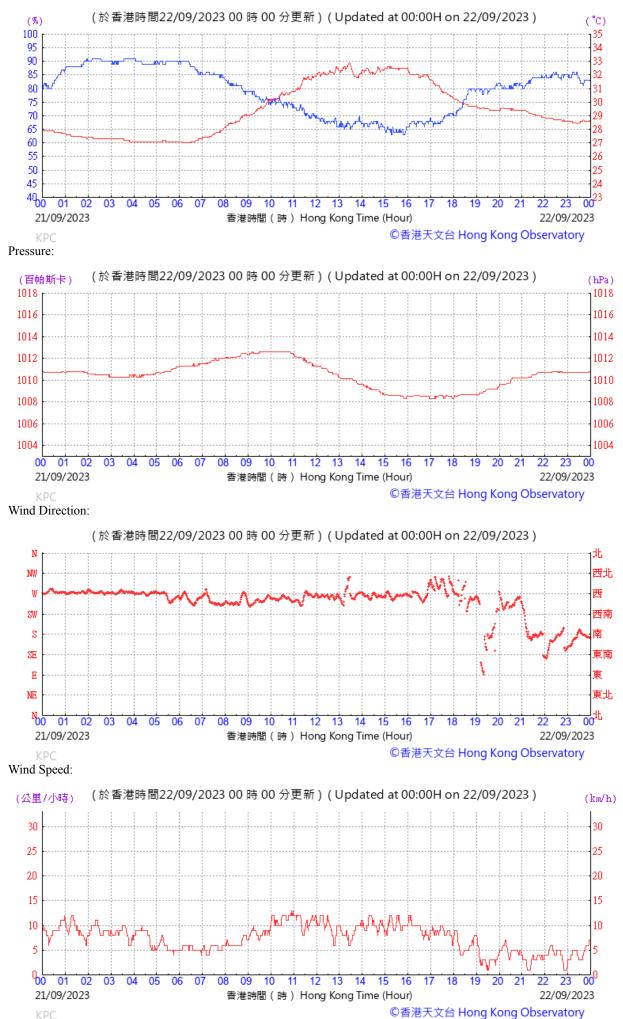




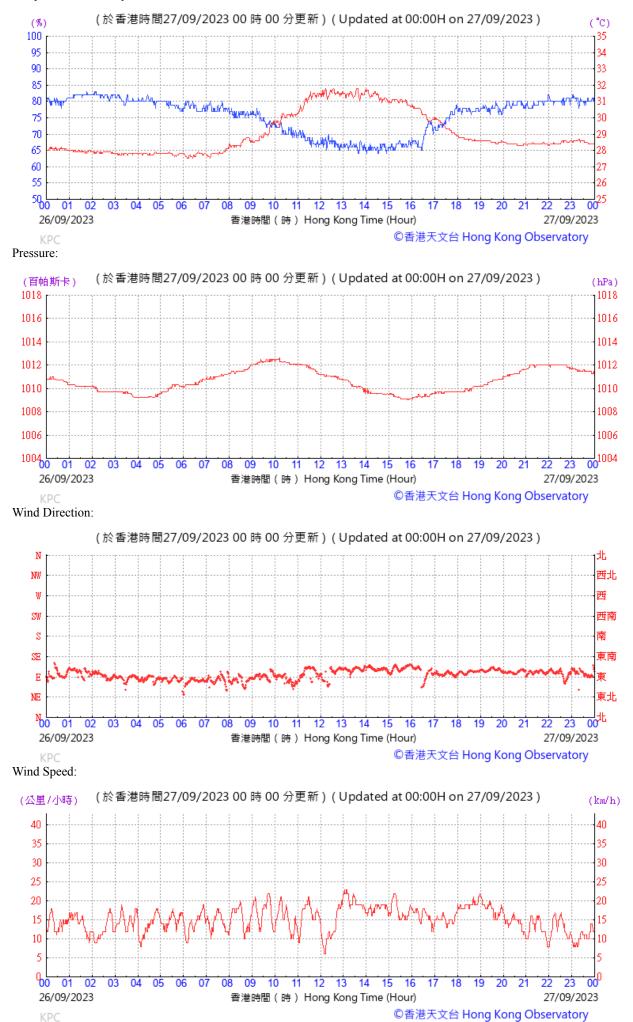


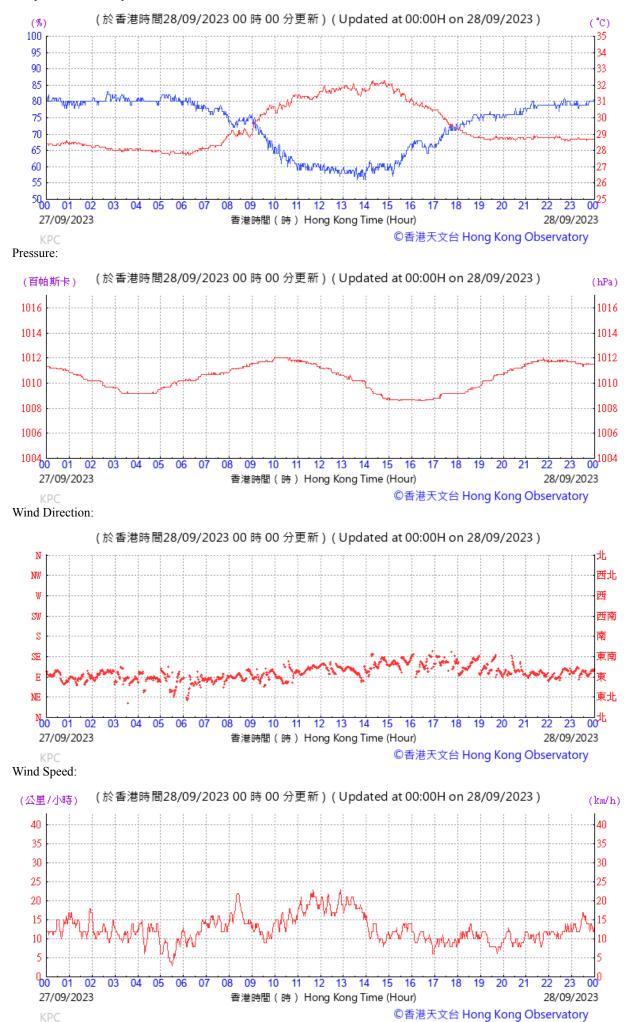


KPC



KPC





I. Waste Flow table

32

Zone 2B & 2C

Table I-1: Monthly Waste Flow Table for Zone 2B & 2C

		Actual Qua	antities of Ine	ert C&D Mater	rials Generat	ed Monthly		Ac	tual Quantiti	es of C&D N	laterials Ger	nerated Mont	hly
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Disposed to Sroting Facility	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Plastics	Wood/ Timber	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. General Refuse
	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)
2021													
Sep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oct	22.58	22.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.19
Nov	9265.04	10.45	125.93	0.00	9128.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.12
Dec	13462.30	62.94	1041.17	0.00	12358.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.62
Sub-total (2021)	22749.92	95.97	1167.10	0.00	21486.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	43.93
2022													
Jan	17427.64	0.00	2091.32	100.04	15236.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.60
Feb	18230.98	0.00	991.53	1719.99	15519.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.90
Mar	24777.12	0.00	2176.32	11721.21	10879.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.40	16.15
Apr	32749.58	0.00	2409.00	22393.87	7946.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.79
May	31115.05	0.00	3141.32	15121.57	12852.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.31
Jun	30747.96	0.00	3120.62	14645.87	12981.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.84
Jul	34017.48	0.00	3444.43	10214.91	20358.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.43
Aug	38065.92	0.00	3272.46	3610.61	31182.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29.99
Sep	38896.62	0.00	3664.45	2790.24	32441.93	0.00	0.00	15.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29.88
Oct	41174.38	0.00	4340.02	2447.22	34387.14	0.00	0.00	86.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28.50
Nov	40031.63	0.00	4149.91	1021.06	34860.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.54
Dec	42615.90	0.00	4242.02	1655.36	36718.52	0.00	0.00	10.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.04
Sub-total (2022)	389850.25	0.00	37043.39	87441.95	265364.91	0.00	0.00	112.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.40	254.97

2023													
Jan	35248.24	0.00	2711.85	1182.55	31353.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22.92
Feb	39553.32	0.00	4737.76	3184.34	31631.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.40	35.95
Mar	42528.10	0.00	4710.97	2381.39	35435.74	0.00	0.00	24.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.80	36.38
Apr	29352.63	0.00	3136.52	1211.00	25005.11	0.00	0.00	23.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.60	33.30
May	33842.57	0.00	3742.02	1113.13	28987.42	0.00	0.00	33.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34.16
Jun	26638.62	0.00	3926.07	708.34	22004.21	0.00	0.00	90.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	40.29
Jul	16946.46	0.00	2228.35	30.63	14687.48	0.00	0.00	23.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.20	53.51
Aug	14143.71	0.00	2356.05	76.03	11711.63	0.00	0.00	14.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.40	44.35
Sep	7142.10	0.00	1423.05	0.00	5719.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.20
Oct													
Nov													
Sub-total (2023)	245395.75	0.00	28972.64	9887.41	206535.70	0.00	0.00	210.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.80	326.06
Total	657995.92	95.97	67183.13	97329.36	493387.46	0.00	0.00	323.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.20	624.96

Note:

-4965.95 tonnes and 753.10 tonnes of inert C&D material were disposed of as public fill to Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Public Fill and Tuen Mun Area 38 respectively in the reporting month.

-Due to the system failure of EPD, the update of the waste transaction records for September 2023 is temporarily suspended. Landfill and Fill Bank record up to 24 Sep 2023.

J. Environmental Mitigation Measures – Implementation Status

Table J-1: Environmental Mitigation Measures Implementation Status (September 2023)

		Implementation Stage
EM&A R	ef. Recommendation Measures	Zone 2B & 2C
Air Quality	y Impact (Construction)	
2.1	General Dust Control Measures	\checkmark
	Frequent water spraying for active construction areas (12 times a day or once every one hour),	
	including Heavy construction activities such as construction of buildings or roads, drilling,	
	ground excavation, cut and fill operations (i.e., earth moving)	
2.1	Best Practice for Dust Control	
	The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control	
	(construction Dust) Regulation should be adopted to further reduce the construction dust	
	impacts from the Project. These best practices include:	
	Good Site Management	\checkmark
	Good site management is important to help reducing potential air quality impact down to	
	an acceptable level. As a general guide, the Contractor should maintain high standard of	
	housekeeping to prevent emission of fugitive dust. Loading, unloading, handling and	
	storage of raw materials, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as	
	to minimise the release of visible dust emission. Any piles of materials accumulated on or	
	around the work areas should be cleaned up regularly. Cleaning, repair and maintenance	
	of all plant facilities within the work areas should be carried out in a manner minimising	
	generation of fugitive dust emissions. The material should be handled properly to prevent	
	fugitive dust emission before cleaning.	
	Disturbed Parts of the Roads	\checkmark
	• Each and every main temporary access should be paved with concrete, bituminous	
	hardcore materials or metal plates and kept clear of dusty materials; or	
	 Unpaved parts of the road should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical 	Obs
	so as to keep the entire road surface wet.	
	Exposed Earth	N/A
	 Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or seating with latex, vinyl, bitumen within six months after the last construction 	No exposed earth in this project.

EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Zone 2B & 2C
	activity on the site or part of the site where the exposed earth lies.	
	Loading, Unloading or Transfer of Dusty Materials	\checkmark
	• All dusty materials should be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading or	
	transfer operation so as to keep the dusty material wet.	
	Debris Handling	\checkmark
	• Any debris should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or stored in a debris	
	collection area sheltered on the top and the three sides.	
	• Before debris is dumped into a chute, water should be sprayed so that it remains wet	N/A
	when it is dumped.	No debris chute on-site
		No debris chate on-site
	Transport of Dusty Materials	\checkmark
	• Vehicle used for transporting dusty materials/spoils should be covered with tarpaulin or	
	similar material. The cover should extend over the edges of the sides and tailboards.	
	Wheel washing	\checkmark
	• Vehicle wheel washing facilities should be provided at each construction site exit.	
	Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to	
	remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels.	
	Use of vehicles	\checkmark
	• The speed of the trucks within the site should be controlled to about 10km/hour in order	
	to reduce adverse dust impacts and secure the safe movement around the site.	
	 Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to 	\checkmark
	remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels.	
	• Where a vehicle leaving the construction site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load	\checkmark
	should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty	
	materials do not leak from the vehicle.	
	Site hoarding	\checkmark
	• Where a site boundary adjoins a road, street, service lane or other area accessible to the	
	public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along	
	the entire length of that portion of the site boundary except for a site entrance or exit.	

Implementation Stage

		Implementation Stage
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Zone 2B & 2C
2.1	Best Practicable Means for Cement Works (Concrete Batching Plant)	
	The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Guidance Note on the Best	
	Practicable Means for Cement Works (Concrete Batching Plant) BPM 3/2(93) should be followed	
	and implemented to further reduce the construction dust impacts of the Project. These best	
	practices include:	
	Exhaust from Dust Arrestment Plant	N/A
	• Wherever possible the final discharge point from particulate matter arrestment plant,	No concrete batching plant in in this project.
	where is not necessary to achieve dispersion from residual pollutants, should be at low	
	level to minimise the effect on the local community in the case of abnormal emissions and	
	to facilitate maintenance and inspection	
	Emission Limits	N/A
	• All emissions to air, other than steam or water vapour, shall be colourless and free from	No concrete batching plant in in this project.
	persistent mist or smoke	
	Engineering Design/Technical Requirements	N/A
	• As a general guidance, the loading, unloading, handling and storage of fuel, raw materials,	No concrete batching plant in this project.
	products, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as to prevent the	
	release of visible dust and/or other noxious or offensive emissions	
	Non-Road Mobile Machinery (NRMM):	\checkmark
	All NRMMs operating on-site which are subject to emission control of Air Pollution Control (Non-	
	road Mobile Machinery) (Emission) Regulation are approved/exempted (as the case may be)	
	and affixed with the requisite approval/exemption labels.	
Noise Impact	(Construction)	

EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Zone 2B & 2C	
3.1	Good Site Practice		
	Good site practice and noise management can significantly reduce the impact of construction		
	site activities on nearby NSRs. The following package of measures should be followed during		
	each phase of construction:		
	 only well-maintained plant to be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly 	\checkmark	
	during the construction works;		
	• machines and plant that may be in intermittent use to be shut down between work	\checkmark	
	periods or should be throttled down to a minimum		
	• plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, should, where possible, be orientated	\checkmark	
	to direct noise away from the NSRs;		
	 mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible; and 	\checkmark	
	• material stockpiles and other structures to be effectively utilised, where practicable, to	\checkmark	
	screen noise from on-site construction activities.		
3.1	Adoption of Quieter PME	\checkmark	
	The recommended quieter PME adopted in the assessment were taken from the EPD's QPME		
	Inventory and "Sound Power Levels of Other Commonly Used PME" are presented in Table 4.26		
	in the EIA report. It should be noted that the silenced PME selected for assessment can be found		
	in Hong Kong.		
3.1	Use of Movable Noise Barriers	Obs	
	Movable noise barriers can be very effective in screening noise from particular items of plant		
	when constructing the Project. Noise barriers located along the active works area close to the		
	noise generating component of a PME could produce at least 10 dB(A) screening for stationary		

		Implementation Stage
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Zone 2B & 2C
	plant and 5 dB(A) for mobile plant provided the direct line of sight between the PME and the	
	NSRs is blocked.	
3.1	Use of Noise Enclosure/ Acoustic Shed	Obs, Rem
	The use of noise enclosure or acoustic shed is to cover stationary PME such as air compressor	
	and concrete pump. With the adoption of the noise enclosure, the PME could be completely	
	screened, and noise reduction of 15 dB(A) can be achieved according to the EIAO Guidance Note	
	No. 9/2010.	
3.1	Use of Noise Insulating Fabric	\checkmark
	Noise insulating fabric can also be adopted for certain PME (e.g. drill rig, pilling machine etc).	
	The fabric should be lapped such that there are no openings or gaps on the joints. According to	
	the approved Tsim Sha Tsui Station Northern Subway EIA report (AEIAR-127/2008), a noise	
	reduction of 10 dB(A) can be achieved for the PME lapped with the noise insulating fabric.	
3.1	Scheduling of Construction Works outside School Examination Periods	\checkmark
	During construction phase, the contractor should liaise with the educational institutions	
	(including NSRs LCS and CRGPS) to obtain the examination schedule and avoid the noisy	
	construction activities during school examination periods.	
Water Qualit	y Impact (Construction)	
4.1	Construction site runoff and drainage	
	The site practices outlined in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be followed as far as practicable in	
	order to minimise surface runoff and the chance of erosion. The following measures are	
	recommended to protect water quality and sensitive uses of the coastal area, and when properly	

implemented should be sufficient to adequately control site discharges so as to avoid water

 \checkmark

 \checkmark

 \checkmark

 \checkmark

 \checkmark

quality impacts:

- At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct storm water to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system should be undertaken by the WKCDA's Contractor prior to the commencement of construction;
- Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the TM standards under the WPCO. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the WKCDA's Contractor prior to the commencement of construction.
- All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly
 inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and
 particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the
 onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly
 at all times.
- Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.
- All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no

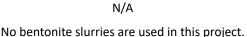
- earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facility should be provided at construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed regularly to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.
- Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes onsite should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.
- Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and stormwater runoff being directed into foul sewers.
- Precautions should be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely. Actions should be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.
- Bentonite slurries used in piling or slurry walling should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary enclosed storage locations should be provided on-site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries.



 \checkmark

 \checkmark

 \checkmark



		Implementation Stage
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Zone 2B & 2C
4.1	Barging facilities and activities	
	Recommendations for good site practices during operation of the proposed barging point	
	include:	
	• All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and	N/A
	the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by	No barging facilities in this project at this stage.
	turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash;	
	 Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into 	N/A
	the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause the	No barging facilities in this project at this stage.
	overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation;	
	• All hopper barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to	N/A
	prevent leakage of material; and	No barging facilities in this project at this stage.
	• Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other	N/A
	objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site.	No barging facilities in this project at this stage.
4.1	Sewage effluent from construction workforce	\checkmark
	Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site	
	where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be	
	employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for	
	appropriate disposal and maintenance.	
4.1	General construction activities	
	• Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected,	\checkmark
	handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby storm water drain.	
	Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not	

		Implementation Stage
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Zone 2B & 2C
	being used.	
	Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention	Obs
	facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby storm water drain, all fuel	
	tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within	
	bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund	
	should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.	
Waste Manag	ement Implications (Construction)	
6.1	Good Site Practices	
	Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:	
	• Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site	\checkmark
	practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of	
	all wastes generated at the site	
	• Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures	\checkmark
	Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste	\checkmark
	Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust/odour during transportation	\checkmark
	of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers	
	• Provision of wheel washing facilities before the trucks leaving the works area so as to	\checkmark
	minimise dust introduction to public roads	
	• Well planned delivery programme for offsite disposal such that adverse environmental	\checkmark
	impact from transporting the inert or non-inert C&D materials is not anticipated	
6.1	Waste Reduction Measures	

Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:

		Implementation Stage	
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Zone 2B & 2C	
	Sort inert C&D material to recover any recyclable portions such as metals	\checkmark	
	• Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers or skips to	\checkmark	
	enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal		
	• Encourage collection of recyclable waste such as waste paper and aluminium cans by	\checkmark	
	providing separate labelled bins to enable such waste to be segregated from other general		
	refuse generated by the work force		
	• Proper site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of inert C&D	\checkmark	
	materials		
	• Plan the use of construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated	\checkmark	
	and avoid unnecessary generation of wastes		
6.1	Inert and Non-inert C&D Materials		
	In order to minimise impacts resulting from collection and transportation of inert C&D material		
	for off-site disposal, the excavated materials should be reused on-site as fill material as far as		
	practicable. In addition, inert C&D material generated from excavation works could be reused		
	as fill materials in local projects that require public fill for reclamation.		
	• The surplus inert C&D material will be disposed of at the Government's PFRFs for	\checkmark	
	beneficial use by other projects in Hong Kong.		
	• Liaison with the CEDD Public Fill Committee (PFC) on the allocation of space for disposal	\checkmark	
	of the inert C&D materials at PFRF is underway. No construction work is allowed to		
	proceed until all issues on management of inert C&D materials have been resolved and all		
	relevant arrangements have been endorsed by the relevant authorities including PFC and		
	EPD.		
	• The C&D materials generated from general site clearance should be sorted on site to	\checkmark	

 \checkmark

 \checkmark

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures	Zone 2B & 2C
segregate any inert materials for reuse or disposal of at PFRFs whereas the non-inert	
materials will be disposed of at the designated landfill site.	
• In order to monitor the disposal of inert and non-inert C&D materials at respectively PFRFs	\checkmark
and the designated landfill site, and to control fly-tipping, it is recommended that the	
Contractor should follow the Technical Circular (Works) No. 6/2010 for Trip Ticket System	
for Disposal of Construction & Demolition Materials issued by Development Bureau. In	
addition, it is also recommended that the Contractor should prepare and implement a	
Waste Management Plan detailing their various waste arising and waste management	
practices in accordance with the relevant requirements of the Technical Circular (Works)	
No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site.	

6.1 Chemical Waste

- If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the "Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes". Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor should use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes at the approved Chemical Waste Treatment Centre or other licensed recycling facilities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.
- Potential environmental impacts arising from the handling activities (including storage,

		Implementation Stage
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Zone 2B & 2C
	collection, transportation and disposal of chemical waste) are expected to be minimal	
	with the implementation of appropriate mitigation measures as recommended.	
6.1	General Refuse	\checkmark
	General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separated from inert C&D	
	materials. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general	
	refuse from the site, separately from inert C&D materials. Preferably an enclosed and covered	
	area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material.	
Land Contam	ination (Construction)	
7.1	The potential for land contamination issues at the TST Fire Station due to its future relocation	
	will be confirmed by site investigation after land acquisition. Where necessary, mitigation	
	measures for minimising potential exposure to contaminated materials (if any) or remediation	
	measures will be identified. If contaminated land is identified (e.g., during decommissioning of	
	fuel oil storage tanks) after the commencement of works, mitigation measures are proposed in	
	order to minimise the potentially adverse effects on the health and safety of construction	
	workers and impacts arising from the disposal of potentially contaminated materials. The	
	following measures are proposed for excavation and transportation of contaminated material:	
	• To minimize the chance for construction workers to come into contact with any	N/A
	contaminated materials, bulk earth-moving excavation equipment should be employed;	TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation
		measure is required.
	• Contact with contaminated materials can be minimised by wearing appropriate clothing	N/A
	and personal protective equipment such as gloves and masks (especially when interacting	TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation
	directly with contaminated material), provision of washing facilities and prohibition of	measure is required.

		Implementation Stage
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Zone 2B & 2C
	smoking and eating on site;	
	• Stockpiling of contaminated excavated materials on site should be avoided as far as	N/A
	possible;	TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation
		measure is required.
	• The use of contaminated soil for landscaping purpose should be avoided unless pre-	N/A
	treatment was carried out;	TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation
		measure is required.
	• Vehicles containing any contaminated excavated materials should be suitably covered to	N/A
	reduce dust emissions and/or release of contaminated wastewater;	TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation
		measure is required.
	 Truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to stop any discharge; 	N/A
		TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation
		measure is required.
	• Only licensed waste haulers should be used to collect and transport contaminated	N/A
	material to treatment/disposal site and should be equipped with tracking system to avoid	TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation
	fly tipping;	measure is required.
	• Speed control for trucks carrying contaminated materials should be exercised;	N/A
		TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation
		measure is required.
	• Observe all relevant regulations in relation to waste handling, such as Waste Disposal	N/A
	Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation (Cap. 354)	TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation
	and obtain all necessary permits where required; and	measure is required.
	• Maintain records of waste generation and disposal quantities and disposal arrangements.	N/A

		Implementation Stage	
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Zone 2B & 2C	
		TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation	
		measure is required.	
Ecological Im	pact (Construction)		
	No mitigation measure is required.		
Landscape ar	nd Visual Impact (Construction)		
Table 9.1	Trees should be retained in situ on site as far as possible. Should tree removal be unavoidable	\checkmark	
(CM1)	due to construction impacts, trees will be transplanted or felled with reference to the stated		
	criteria in the Tree Removal Applications to be submitted to relevant government departments		
	for approval in accordance to ETWB TCW No. 29/2004 and 3/2006.		
Table 9.1	Compensatory tree planting shall be incorporated to the proposed project and maximize the	N/A	
(CM2)	new tree, shrubs and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation	Compensatory tree planting is being reviewed.	
	removed. Also, implementation of compensatory planting should be of a ratio not less than 1:1		
	in terms of quality and quantity within the site.		
Table 9.1	Buffer trees for screening purposes to soften the hard architectural and engineering structures	N/A	
(CM3)	and facilities.	Roof garden is designed to be built, but it has not been completed	
		yet.	
Table 9.1	Softscape treatments such as vertical green wall panel /planting of climbing and/or weeping	N/A	
(CM4)	plants, etc, to maximize the green coverage and soften the hard architectural and engineering	Climbing or weeping plants are designed to be planted, but	
	structures and facilities.	proposal is being reviewed for the planting location.	
Table 9.1	Roof greening by means of intensive and extensive green roof to maximize the green coverage	N/A	
(CM5)	and improve aesthetic appeal and visual quality of the building/structure.	Roof garden is designed to be built, but it has not been completed	
		yet.	

		Implementation Stage	
EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Zone 2B & 2C	
Table 9.1	Sensitive streetscape design should be incorporated along all new roads and streets.	N/A	
(CM6)		Greening along the seafront is proposed, and under review.	
Table 9.1	Structure, ornamental planting shall be provided along amenity strips to enhance the landscape	N/A	
(CM7)	quality.	Gardens are designed to be built, and under review.	
Table 9.1	Landscape design shall be incorporated to architectural and engineering structures in order to	N/A	
(CM8)	provide aesthetically pleasing designs.	Roof garden is designed to be built, and under review.	
Table 9.1	Minimize the structure of marine facilities to be built on the seabed and foreshore in order to	N/A	
(CM9)	minimize the affected extent to the waterbody	No marine facilities for this project.	
Table 9.2	Use of decorative screen hoarding/boards	\checkmark	
(MCP1)			
Table 9.2	Early introduction of landscape treatments	N/A	
(MCP2)		No landscape treatments during this stage.	
Table 9.2	Adoption of light colour for the temporary ventilation shafts for the basement during the	N/A	
(MCP3)	transition period.	No ventilation shafts for this project.	
Table 9.2	Control of night time lighting	\checkmark	
(MCP4)			
Table 9.2	Use of greenery such as grass cover for the temporary open areas will help achieve the visual	N/A	
(MCP5)	balance and soften the hard edges of the structures.	No temporary open areas for this project.	

N/A - Not Applicable

 \checkmark - Implemented

Obs - Observed

Rem - Reminder

K. Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative statistics for complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions for the Project account for period starting from the date of commencement of construction work to the end of the reporting month and are summarised in the Table K-1 below respectively.

Table K-1: Statistics for complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions for Zone2B & 2C

Reporting Period	Cumulative Statistics			
	Complaints	Notifications of summons	Successful prosecutions	
This reporting month	0	0	0	
(September 2023)	0			
From 30 September 2021 to	24	0	0	
end of the reporting month	31	U	0	

END OF THE REPORT